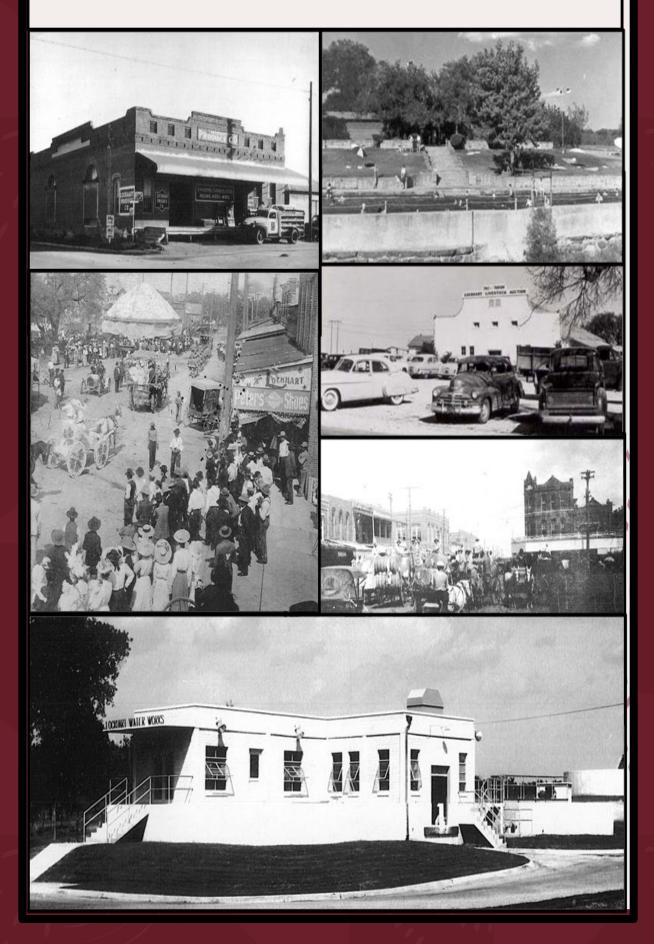
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report** 

# **City of Lockhart**

# Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2022





# ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

of the

# City of Lockhart, Texas

For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

#### Prepared by

Pam Larison Finance Director

Robert Eggimann Controller



# City of Lockhart, Texas

TABLE OF CONTENTSSeptember 30, 2022

| INTRODUCTORY SECTION  | Page |
|---|------|
| Letter of Transmittal   | 1    |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement   | 7    |
| Organizational Chart  | 8    |
| List of Elected and Principal Officials   | 9    |
| FINANCIAL SECTION   |      |
| Independent Auditor's Report  | 11   |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis  | 15   |
| Basic Financial Statements:   |      |
| Government-wide Financial Statements  |      |
| Statement of Net Position   | 28   |
| Statement of Activities   | 32   |
| Fund Financial Statements:  |      |
| Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds  | 34   |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position | 35   |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds   | 36   |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances |      |
| Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities                                       | 37   |
| Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds   | 38   |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds        | 42   |
| Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds   | 44   |
| Fiduciary Funds Financial Statements  |      |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position   | 48   |
| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position  | 50   |
| Notes to the Financial Statements   | 51   |
| Required Supplementary Information:   |      |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -                      |      |
| Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual - General Fund   | 100  |
| Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios                         | 102  |
| Schedule of Employer Contributions to Pension Plan                                      | 104  |
| Schedule of Changes in OPEB Liability and Related Ratios-SDBF                           | 106  |
| Schedule of Changes in OPEB Liability and Related Ratios-Retiree Healthcare             | 108  |
| Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules:                       |      |
| Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds                                   | 112  |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -            |      |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds   | 113  |

| Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds                            | 114 |
|---|-----|
| Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Nonmajor |     |
| Special Revenue Funds   | 118 |
| Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds                           | 122 |
| Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Nonmajor |     |
| Capital Projects Funds  | 124 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual  |     |
| Radio Tower Equipment Replacement   | 127 |
| Forfeited Property  | 128 |
| Hotel/Motel Tax Fund  | 129 |
| Road Impact Fees #1   | 130 |
| Road Impact Fees #2   | 131 |
| Court Technology  | 132 |
| Radio System Maintenance  | 133 |
| Court Security  | 134 |
| Child Safety  | 135 |
| Court Efficiency  | 136 |
| Juvenile Case Manager   | 137 |
| Truancy Court   | 138 |
| Cable Education   | 139 |
| Transportation  | 140 |
| Drainage  | 141 |
| LEOSE   | 142 |
| Clearfork Section 1 Sidewalk  | 143 |
| Maple 2201 Trail Project  | 144 |
| 2015 Certificates of Obligation   | 145 |
| Combining and Nonmajor Enterprise Funds   |     |
| Combining Schedule of Net Position - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds                      | 148 |
| Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Nonmajor    |     |
| Enterprise Funds  | 152 |
| Combining Schedule of Cash Flows - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds                        | 154 |
| Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position                                       |     |
| Private-Purpose Trusts  | 160 |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position                            |     |
| Private-Purpose Trusts  | 161 |
| Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position                                       |     |
| Custodial Funds   | 162 |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position                            |     |
| Custodial Funds   | 163 |

#### STATISTICAL SECTION

| Financial Trends:   |     |
|---|-----|
| Net Position by Component                                     | 166 |
| Changes in Net Position                                       | 168 |
| Fund Balances of Governmental Funds                           | 172 |
| Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds                | 174 |
| Revenue Capacity:   |     |
| Tax Revenues by Source - Governmental Funds                   | 177 |
| Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property | 178 |
| Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates                     | 180 |
| Principal Property Taxpayers                                  | 181 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections                           | 182 |
| Electricity Purchased and Consumed                            | 185 |
| Electric Rates  | 186 |
| Largest Electric Customers                                    | 189 |
| Water Produced and Consumed and Wastewater Treated            | 190 |
| Largest Water Customers                                       | 193 |
| Water and Sewer Rates   | 194 |
| Debt Capacity:  |     |
| Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type                            | 196 |
| Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding                 | 198 |
| Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt           | 200 |
| Demographic and Economic Information:                         |     |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics                           | 201 |
| Principal Employers   | 203 |
| Operating Information:  |     |
| Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function    | 204 |
| Operating Indicators by Function                              | 206 |
| Capital Asset Statistics by Function                          | 208 |



# **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**





March 21, 2023

Citizens of the City of Lockhart, Texas Honorable Mayor and City Council

The Texas Local Government Code states that a municipality shall have its records and accounts audited annually and shall have annual financial statements prepared based on the audit. The Code also states that the annual financial statements, including the auditor's opinion on the statements, shall be filed in the office of the municipal city secretary or clerk within 180 days after the last day of the municipality's fiscal year. The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the City of Lockhart, Texas (the City) for the year ended September 30, 2022, is hereby submitted to fulfill that requirement.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that is established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed the anticipated benefits of providing the control, the objective is to provide sufficient, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

BrooksWatson & Company, PLLC has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the City of Lockhart financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2022. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this Letter of Transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it. We are pleased to report that the financial position of the City of Lockhart and its component units is strong.

#### **Profile of the Government**

The City of Lockhart was founded in 1826 and officially incorporated as a city in 1852. Located in central Texas, Lockhart is 30 miles south of downtown Austin on U.S. Highway 183. It is 70 miles northeast of San Antonio and 156 miles west of Houston. According to the 2020 U.S. Census Bureau, the estimated population of the City of Lockhart is 14,379, and serves as the county seat of Caldwell County, Texas. Lockhart is a Home Rule Charter City and operates under the Council-Manager form of government. Lockhart is served by a seven-person city council. The elected body is made up of the mayor and two council members that are elected at large. The remaining four council members are elected from single-member districts. The length of office for all Council members and the Mayor are three-year terms. The City Council appoints the City Manager, the City Attorney, and the Municipal Court Judge. All other staff members work either directly or indirectly under the direction of the City Manager.

The Combined Financial Statements of the City include all governmental and business-type activities, organizations, and functions, for which the City exercises significant oversight responsibility. The criteria considered in determining governmental activities to be reported within the City's combined financial statements

are based upon and consistent with those set forth in GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Entity." Based on this criterion, the Lockhart Economic Development Corporation is included in this report.

The City provides a full range of municipal government services to more than 14,379 residents and numerous visitors annually. Municipal services provided include police and fire protection; crime prevention, enforcement, and adjudication; electric services; water production and distribution; wastewater collection and treatment; solid waste collection, curbside recycling and disposal; city code enforcement and building inspection; maintenance of streets; maintenance of park land and recreational facilities; library services; cemetery; airport; and economic development.

The annual budget of the City of Lockhart serves as the foundation for its financial plan and control. The budget is proposed by the City Manager and adopted by the City Council in accordance with policies and procedures established by the City Charter, ordinances, and state law. The budget process begins each year with the development of priority issues established by Council during a Strategic Goals Workshop. Departments submit their annual departmental budget requests to the City Manager for review. A proposed budget is prepared for presentation to the City Council. The City Council reviews the budget in subsequent work sessions and a formal budget is prepared and made available to the public for review. Prior to official adoption of the budget by Council, any required public hearings on the proposed budget are held to allow for public input and any required notices are published in the City's newspaper of record.

The Council is required to adopt a final budget by no later than ten days before the close of the fiscal year. This annual budget serves as a foundation for the City's financial planning and control. The budget is prepared by fund, department, and category (e.g., salary and benefits). Department managers may transfer resources within their department as they see fit. Transfers between departments, however, need special approval from the City Manager and the Finance department. City Council approval is needed for transfers between funds or between capital projects.

#### FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION

#### Local Economy

The City of Lockhart is the county seat for Caldwell County. With this designation comes commercial growth not typically seen for population of approximately 14,379 residents. Major industries located within the government's boundaries, or close proximately, include small and advanced manufacturing industries, information technology industries, retail and service industries, and agriculture. The school district has significant economic presence, employing in total more than 731 teachers, professionals, and support staff.

In 2020, the COVID-19 pandemic created an unprecedented situation for the City of Lockhart and for every municipality across the United States, but with it brought the passage of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act and the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act of 2021 and the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) of 2022. Through these federal programs, states received money to distribute to local governments.

The City of Lockhart received an allotment from CARES of \$763,895. After the final draw from the CARES Relief Program in 2021, the City of Lockhart was awarded federal grant money from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA). The total award was for \$3,501,959.00 to be used for further economic relief from the COVID-19 pandemic. The broad eligible uses for ARPA funds include COVID-related expenses (directly or indirectly), premium pay for essential workers, government service programs under certain circumstances, necessary improvements in water, sewer, or broadband infrastructure (whether related or not to COVID-19), and revenue

replacement. The City Council approved the spending of ARPA funds for the much needed improvements to water and sewer infrastructure and revenue replacement. Revenue replacement funds have been allocated towards multiple park improvements.

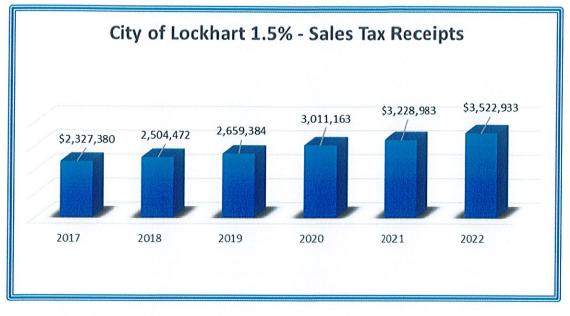
Due to the healthy economy, the City of Lockhart has a credit rating of AA- from Standard and Poor's as of March 2016. Over the past 10 years, the City has experienced significant economic growth and investment. The City is growing at a steady rate, increasing more than 9% over ten years. The growth of Austin and San Antonio metro areas is spreading toward Lockhart but at a slower pace than neighboring counties.

In 2020, the Lockhart Economic Development Corporation completed a Strategic Plan to assist in attracting businesses; helped Iron Ox, a robotic farming company to expand operations in Lockhart; established a new economic development office downtown; created the BIG Grant Program to improve downtown businesses and buildings and purchased property for a new 75-acre industrial/distribution park near SH 130. The SH 130 Industrial Park III began construction in 2021 and the Lockhart Economic Development Corporation sold its first ten acres to McElroy Metals.

The City of Lockhart's sound financial position is apparent because of its conservative budgeting practices, as evident from its strong fund balances. The City experienced growth in assessed valuation of property taxes and collection of 1.5% sales taxes from Fiscal Year 2016 through 2022 and continues to grow. (See charts below). Valuation of property continues to increase at a steady rate. This increase is attributable to construction of multiple subdivisions due to population growth and the increase in assessed values of current properties including new commercial growth.



The last five years the City of Lockhart has seen a significant increase in sales tax revenues due to new businesses and a healthy area economy. Sales tax revenues for 2022 have recorded all-time highs according to the City's revenue history.



#### Long-term Financial Planning

The City Council approved a budget that maintained fund balance at 33% for Fiscal Year 2022. This is above the 25% minimum reserve required by the Fund Balance – Stabilization and Excess of Reserves Policy.

The overriding goal of the Fund Balance – Stabilization and Excess of Reserves Policy is to enable the City to achieve a long-term stable and positive financial condition. In order to accomplish this, procedures such as accounting, auditing, financial reporting, internal controls, operating and capital budgeting, revenue management, cash management, expenditure control, and debt management are practiced.

The City recognizes that debt is usually a more expensive financing method. Alternative financing resources will be explored before debt is issued. When debt is issued, it will be used to acquire major assets with expected lives that equal or exceed the average life of the debt issue. Debt payments are structured to provide that capital assets funded by debt have a longer life than the debt associated with those assets. Regarding general obligation debt, the City has followed a policy of structuring new debt issue payment schedules to maintain declining debt payment structures to keep tax increases at a minimum and maintain a constant interest & sinking tax rate.

#### **Relevant Financial Policies**

The City of Lockhart practices a comprehensive set of financial policies and procedures. Annually or as needed, the City Council approves its financial policies, and an extensive review and revisions are provided to the City Council and the City Manager from the Finance Department. Each year the City Council approves the Investment Policy, which is intended to protect City assets by identifying investment objectives, addressing the issues of investment risks versus rewards, and providing the framework for the establishment of controls, limitations, and responsibilities of City employees in the performance of their fiduciary responsibilities. In Fiscal Year 2022, a revised purchasing policy was approved to maintain a cost-effective purchasing system conforming to good management practice. The establishment and maintenance of an effective purchasing policy is possible only through a cooperative effort. This policy reaffirms the City of Lockhart's commitment to strengthen purchasing

and property controls to reasonably assure that assets are received and retained in the custody of the City of Lockhart.

#### **Major Initiatives**

The City of Lockhart issued debt in 2022 by a Limited Tax Note Series for \$4,050,000 The purpose of the debt is 1) improvement to wastewater system lines, 2) acquiring and equipping a bucket truck, 3) public safety improvement including acquisition of a fire truck, and 4) street and sidewalk improvements.

The City of Lockhart Council placed a Strategic Goals Plan in action for Fiscal Year 2021-22, which focuses on 1) City facilities by beginning plan to replace/update City Hall; 2) Human Resources/Staffing by hiring Assistant City Manager and support staff and consider additional staffing needs; 4) Parks and Recreation – develop youth programs, consider new park activities and facilities, and update Parks and Open Space Master Plan; 4) Infrastructure – approve the historic downtown revitalization design and construction; 5) Modernization and Communication – new website design by including online forms, applications and mobile platform ease; and 6) Development & Quality of Life – consider sidewalk maintenance ordinance, more housing option incentives, and promote more family friendly events.

#### **Financial Procedures and Internal Controls**

The City's accounting records for all governmental funds are maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. This method recognizes revenue when it is measurable and available and expenditures when goods and services are received. All proprietary funds are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting; revenue is recognized when it is earned, and expenses are recognized when they are incurred. Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure. This structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that: (1) City assets are protected from loss, theft or misuse; and (2) City financial records and data are accurate and reliable. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from it, and that the evaluation of cost and benefits requires estimates and judgements by management.

#### **Budgetary Controls**

Each year, on or before September 30<sup>th</sup>, the City Council adopts an annual operating budget for the ensuing fiscal year. The operating budget includes anticipated revenues and expenditures for the General Fund, Proprietary Funds, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund, Airport Fund, EMS Fund, and Lockhart Economic Development. The budget is a planning device that defines the type, quality, and quantity of City goods and services that will be provided to our citizens. The budget is also a control device that serves as a system of "checks" and "balances" between levels of City government. The budgetary system is designed to ensure that individual departments contain their expenditures within limitations set by the City management, and that City management contains expenditures for the entire City within limitations set by the City Council. After adoption, change to a department budget may be made using a line-item transfer, initiated by a department manager, and approved by the City Manager and Finance Director. Any changes to the budget outside of an individual department can only be made by City Council.

#### Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Lockhart for its annual comprehensive financial

- 5

report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

We would like to express our sincere appreciation to the City's employees for their dedication and commitment to the City. The preparation of this report could not be accomplished without the dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. Appreciation is expressed to the City employees throughout the organization, especially those responsible for the maintenance of records upon which this report is based. Acknowledgement is given to representatives of BrooksWatson & Company, PLLC for their assistance in producing the final product.

#### **Other Acknowledgements**

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the skill, effort, and dedication of the entire staff of the Finance and Administration Department.

We wish to thank all government departments for their assistance in providing the data necessary to prepare this report. Credit is also due to the mayor and the Council for their unfailing support for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the City of Lockhart's finances.

Respectfully Submitted,

Steve Lewis, City Manager

Pam M. Larison, Finance Director

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

# City of Lockhart Texas

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

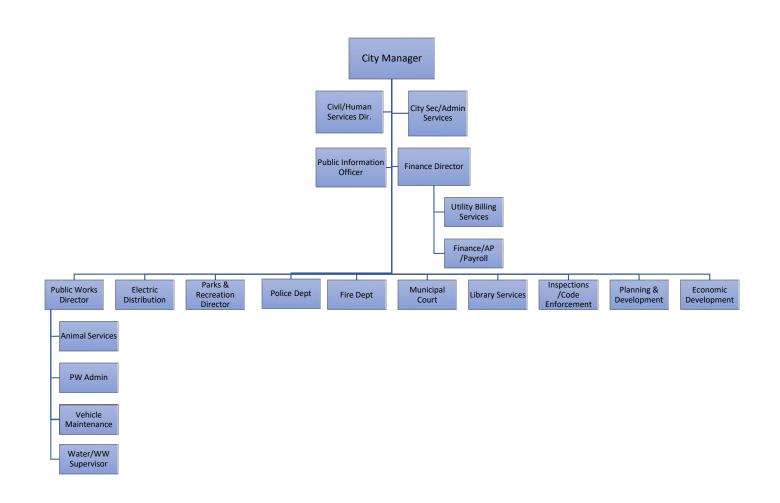
September 30, 2021

Christophen P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

## **City of Lockhart**

#### **Organizational Chart**



# **City of Lockhart, Texas** ELECTED AND PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS September 30, 2022

#### City Council

| Lew White              | Mayor      |
|------------------------|------------|
| Angie Gonzales-Sanchez | At-Large   |
| Juan Mendoza           | District 1 |
| David Bryant           | District 2 |
| Kara McGregor          | District 3 |
| Jeffry Michelson       | District 4 |
| Brad Westmoreland      | At-Large   |

#### Principal Officials

| Steve Lewis          |
|----------------------|
| Pam Larison          |
| Connie Constancio    |
| Vacant as of yearend |
| Randy Jenkins        |
| Sean Kelley          |

City Manager Finance Director City Secretary Police Chief Fire Chief Director of Public Works



# FINANCIAL SECTION





#### **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Lockhart, Texas:

#### **Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements**

#### Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Lockhart, Texas (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Lockhart, Texas, as of September 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of City of Lockhart, Texas and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

The City's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

<sup>14950</sup> Heathrow Forest Pkwy | Suite 530 | Houston, TX 77032 | Tel: 281.907.8788 | Fax: 888.875.0587 | www.BrooksWatsonCPA.com

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for one year after the date that the financial statements are issued.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control–related matters that we identified during the audit.

#### Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note V.G. to the financial statements, due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, the LEDC restated capital assets and long-term liabilities for component unit activities. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

#### **Other Matters**

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, schedule of changes in net pension liability and related ratios, schedule of employer contributions to pension plan, schedules of changes in other postemployment benefits liability and related ratios, and budgetary comparison information for the general fund be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

This accompanying supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing proce dures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Brook Watson & Co.

BrooksWatson & Co. Certified Public Accountants Houston, Texas March 21, 2023



As management of the City of Lockhart, Texas (the "City"), we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages 1-6 of this report.

#### Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources (net position) at September 30, 2022 by \$47,114,214. Of this amount, \$14,173,314 (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The City's total net position increased by \$3,167,677. The majority of the City's net position is invested in capital assets and restricted for specific purposes.
- The City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$18,050,212 at September 30, 2022, an increase of \$4,302,864 from the prior fiscal year; this includes an increase of \$3,200,877 in the general fund and an increase of \$1,101,987 in the nonmajor governmental funds.
- At the end of the fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$10,143,227 or 85% of total general fund expenditures.

#### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

The discussion and analysis provided here are intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) the notes to financial statements. This report also includes supplementary information intended to furnish additional detail to support the basic financial statements themselves.

#### **Government-Wide Statements**

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the City's assets and liabilities. The difference between the two is reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating. Other non-financial factors, such as the City's property tax base and the condition of the City's infrastructure, need to be considered in order to assess the overall health of the City.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City include general government, culture and recreation, community development, public safety, and public works. The business-type activities of the City include electric, water, wastewater, sanitation, airport, and EMS operations.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City itself (known as the *primary government*), but also the legally separate component unit, the Lockhart Economic Development Corporation, which the City is financially accountable. Financial information for this component unit is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 28-33 of this report.

#### FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

#### **Governmental Funds**

*Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in assessing a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental* activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City maintains twenty-five individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance for the general fund which is considered to be a major fund. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in a separate section of the report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general, debt service, three capital projects, and various special revenue funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for each governmental fund with an adopted budget to demonstrate compliance with their respective budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 34-37 of this report.

#### **Proprietary Funds**

The City's proprietary funds are all enterprise funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses an enterprise fund to account for its utility, golf course, and storm water utility operations. All activities associated with providing such services are accounted for in these funds, including administration, operation, maintenance, debt service, capital improvements, meter maintenance, billing and collection. The City's intent is that costs of providing the services to the general public on a continuing basis is financed through user charges in a manner similar to a private enterprise.

Proprietary financial statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the electric, water, and wastewater funds, all of which are considered to be major funds of the City.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 38-47 of this report.

#### Component Units

The City maintains the accounting and financial statements for one component unit. The Lockhart Economic Development Corporation is a discretely presented component unit, which is displayed on the government-wide financial statements.

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

The notes provide additional information that is necessary to acquire a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 53-98 of this report.

#### **Other Information**

In addition to the basic financial statements, MD&A, and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain Required Supplementary Information (RSI). The required RSI includes a budgetary comparison schedule for the general fund, schedule of changes in the net pension liability and related ratios and schedule of employer contributions for the Texas Municipal Retirement System and schedule of changes in the OPEB liabilities. RSI can be found after the basic financial statements.

#### **GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

As noted previously, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the City's financial position. For the City of Lockhart, Texas, assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$47,114,214 as of September 30, 2022, in the primary government.

The largest portion of the City's net position, \$26,951,524 reflects its investments in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, construction in progress), less any debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the City of Lockhart, Texas's net position of \$5,989,376 represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of \$14,173,314 is unrestricted and may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to its citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Lockhart, Texas is able to report positive balances in all reported categories of net position, both for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities. The same situation held true for the prior fiscal year.

#### **Statement of Net Position:**

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position:

|                                    | 2022         |            |    | 2021          |    |             |    |              |    |               |    |             |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|----|---------------|----|-------------|----|--------------|----|---------------|----|-------------|
|                                    | Governmental |            | Bı | Business-Type |    |             |    | Governmental |    | Business-Type |    |             |
|                                    |              | Activities |    | Activities    | _  | Total       |    | Activities   | _  | Activities    |    | Total       |
| Current and                        |              |            |    |               |    |             |    |              |    |               |    |             |
| other assets                       | \$           | 19,516,345 | \$ | 18,990,527    | \$ | 38,506,872  | \$ | 15,249,321   | \$ | 16,497,800    | \$ | 31,747,121  |
| Capital assets, net                |              | 20,594,127 |    | 67,193,926    |    | 87,788,053  |    | 20,636,233   |    | 54,425,350    |    | 75,061,583  |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                |              | 40,110,472 |    | 86,184,453    |    | 126,294,925 |    | 35,885,554   | _  | 70,923,150    |    | 106,808,704 |
| Deferred Outflows                  |              |            |    |               |    |             |    |              |    |               |    |             |
| of Resources                       |              | 1,284,768  |    | 418,436       |    | 1,703,204   |    | 923,299      |    | 338,339       |    | 1,261,638   |
|                                    |              |            |    |               |    |             |    |              |    |               |    |             |
| Other liabilities                  |              | 2,965,820  |    | 4,086,685     |    | 7,052,505   |    | 2,573,267    |    | 3,519,408     |    | 6,092,675   |
| Long-term liabilities              | 5            | 14,208,500 |    | 57,292,569    |    | 71,501,069  |    | 14,169,384   |    | 42,920,839    |    | 57,090,223  |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>           |              | 17,174,320 | _  | 61,379,254    | _  | 78,553,574  | _  | 16,742,651   | _  | 46,440,247    | _  | 63,182,898  |
| Deferred Inflows of                |              |            |    |               |    |             |    |              |    |               |    |             |
| Resources                          |              | 1,848,364  |    | 481,977       |    | 2,330,341   |    | 735,928      | _  | 204,979       |    | 940,907     |
| Net Position:<br>Net investment in |              |            |    |               |    |             |    |              |    |               |    |             |
| capital assets                     |              | 11,546,567 |    | 15,404,957    |    | 26,951,524  |    | 11,816,033   |    | 15,721,677    |    | 27,537,710  |
| Restricted                         |              | 3,362,595  |    | 2,626,781     |    | 5,989,376   |    | 3,598,451    |    | 2,008,737     |    | 5,607,188   |
| Unrestricted                       |              | 7,463,394  |    | 6,709,920     |    | 14,173,314  |    | 3,915,790    |    | 6,885,849     |    | 10,801,639  |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>          | \$           | 22,372,556 | \$ | 24,741,658    | \$ | 47,114,214  | \$ | 19,330,274   | \$ | 24,616,263    | \$ | 43,946,537  |

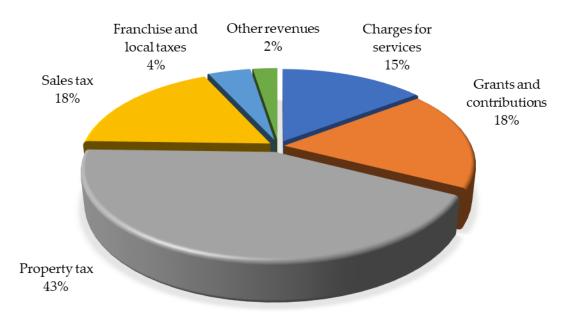
Current and other assets of the primary government increased by \$6,759,751 or 21% due to greater cash on hand resulting from current year operating surpluses and unspent debt funds as of yearend. Other liabilities of the primary government increased \$959,830 or 16% primarily as a result of an increase in the current portion of long-term debt obligations. Long-term liabilities for business-type activities increased by \$14,371,730 or 33% primarily due the issuance of contract revenue bonds with the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority that occurred in the current year. Capital assets in business-type activities increased by \$12,768,576 or 19% primarily due to new infrastructure improvements during the year, as well as the capitalization of the Carrizo water supply project associated with the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority.

#### Statement of Activities:

The following table provides a summary of the City's changes in net position:

|                          | For the Yea | r Ended Septem | ber 30, 2022  | For the Year Ended September 30, 2021 |               |               |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| -                        |             |                | Total         |                                       |               | Total         |  |  |  |
| (                        |             | Business-Type  | Primary       | Governmental                          | Business-Type | Primary       |  |  |  |
| _                        | Activities  | Activities     | Government    | Activities                            | Activities    | Government    |  |  |  |
| Revenues                 |             |                |               |                                       |               |               |  |  |  |
| Program revenues:        |             |                |               |                                       |               |               |  |  |  |
| Charges for services \$  | 5 1,976,561 | \$ 23,034,726  | \$ 25,011,287 | \$ 1,756,277                          | \$ 21,059,834 | \$ 22,816,111 |  |  |  |
| Operating grants         | 2,205,060   | -              | 2,205,060     | 2,485,671                             | -             | 2,485,671     |  |  |  |
| Capital contributions    | 211,854     | 196,038        | 407,892       | 177,865                               | 432,657       | 610,522       |  |  |  |
| General revenues:        |             |                |               |                                       |               |               |  |  |  |
| Property tax             | 5,801,092   | -              | 5,801,092     | 5,250,047                             | -             | 5,250,047     |  |  |  |
| Sales tax                | 2,392,769   | -              | 2,392,769     | 2,143,239                             | -             | 2,143,239     |  |  |  |
| Franchise & local taxes  | 585,018     | -              | 585,018       | 511,709                               | -             | 511,709       |  |  |  |
| Investment income        | 125,718     | 114,001        | 239,719       | 20,739                                | 21,947        | 42,686        |  |  |  |
| Other revenues           | 213,151     | 149,689        | 362,840       | 102,830                               | 199,136       | 301,966       |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues           | 13,511,223  | 23,494,454     | 37,005,677    | 12,448,377                            | 21,713,574    | 34,161,951    |  |  |  |
| Expenses                 |             |                |               |                                       |               |               |  |  |  |
| General government       | 1,967,143   | -              | 1,967,143     | 1,931,497                             | -             | 1,931,497     |  |  |  |
| Public safety            | 6,168,414   | -              | 6,168,414     | 6,202,140                             | -             | 6,202,140     |  |  |  |
| Public works             | 2,684,964   | -              | 2,684,964     | 2,970,230                             | -             | 2,970,230     |  |  |  |
| Health and welfare       | 23,439      | -              | 23,439        | 26,352                                | -             | 26,352        |  |  |  |
| Culture and recreation   | 1,215,110   | -              | 1,215,110     | 1,189,072                             | -             | 1,189,072     |  |  |  |
| Comm. development        | 905,103     | -              | 905,103       | 683,483                               | -             | 683,483       |  |  |  |
| Interest & fiscal chrgs. | 390,198     | 1,544,855      | 1,935,053     | 371,174                               | 1,235,626     | 1,606,800     |  |  |  |
| Electric                 | -           | 9,953,109      | 9,953,109     | -                                     | 11,329,072    | 11,329,072    |  |  |  |
| Water                    | -           | 4,063,290      | 4,063,290     | -                                     | 3,853,355     | 3,853,355     |  |  |  |
| Wastewater               | -           | 1,789,326      | 1,789,326     | -                                     | 1,634,563     | 1,634,563     |  |  |  |
| Nonmajor enterprise      | -           | 3,133,049      | 3,133,049     | -                                     | 3,174,868     | 3,174,868     |  |  |  |
| Total Expenses           | 13,354,371  | 20,483,629     | 33,838,000    | 13,373,948                            | 21,227,484    | 34,601,432    |  |  |  |
| Change in Net Position   |             |                |               |                                       |               |               |  |  |  |
| Before Transfers         | 156,852     | 3,010,825      | 3,167,677     | (925,571)                             | 486,090       | (439,481)     |  |  |  |
| Transfers                | 2,885,430   | (2,885,430)    | -             | 2,991,137                             | (2,991,137)   | -             |  |  |  |
| Total                    | 2,885,430   | (2,885,430)    | -             | 2,991,137                             | (2,991,137)   |               |  |  |  |
| Change in Net Position   | 3,042,282   | 125,395        | 3,167,677     | 2,065,566                             | (2,505,047)   | (439,481)     |  |  |  |
| _                        | 19,330,274  | 24,616,263     | 43,946,537    | 17,264,708                            | 27,121,310    | 44,386,018    |  |  |  |
| Beginning Net Position   |             |                |               |                                       |               |               |  |  |  |
| Ending Net Position      | 22,372,556  | \$ 24,741,658  | \$ 47,114,214 | \$ 19,330,274                         | \$ 24,616,263 | \$ 43,946,537 |  |  |  |

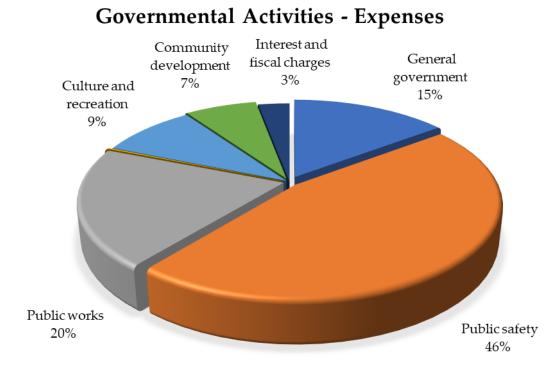
Graphic presentations of selected data from the summary tables are displayed below to assist in the analysis of the City's activities.



## **Governmental Activities - Revenues**

For the year ended September 30, 2022, revenues from governmental activities totaled \$13,511,223. Property tax, grants/contributions, and sales tax are the City's largest general revenue sources. Overall revenue increased \$1,062,846 or 9% from the prior year. Charges for services also increased by \$220,284 or 13% due to greater building permit revenue and park dedication fees in the current year. Property taxes increased by \$551,045 or 10% primarily due to greater appraised values and growth within the City. Sales taxes and franchise taxes increased by \$249,530 or 12% and \$73,309 or 14%, respectively due to economic growth fueled by local purchases. Investment income increased by \$104,979 primarily as a result of higher interest rates and greater interest-bearing accounts in the current year. Other revenue increased by \$110,321 or over 100% primarily due to nonrecurring losses on capital asset disposals recognized in the prior year. All other revenues remained relatively stable when compared to the previous year.

This graph shows the governmental function expenses of the City:



For the year ended September 30, 2022, expenses for governmental activities totaled \$13,354,371. This represents a slight decrease of \$19,577 from the prior year. The City's largest functional expense is public safety totaling \$6,168,414, which remained relatively consistent with the prior year. Public works expenses decreased by \$285,266 or 10% primarily due to nonrecurring street maintenance and repairs in the prior year. Community development increased by \$221,620 or 32% due to greater personnel costs and contract services resulting from increased building permit activity in the current year. All other governmental activities expenses remained relatively consistent with the prior year.

Business-type activities are shown comparing operating costs to revenues generated by related services.



## **Business-Type Activities - Revenues and Expenses**

For the year ended September 30, 2022, charges for services by business-type activities totaled \$23,034,726. This represents an increase of \$1,974,892 or 9% from the previous year, which is a direct result of greater service rates in the current year and a growing customer base. Capital contributions decreased by \$236,619 as a result of nonrecurring developer contributions and impact fees received in the prior year.

Total business-type activity expenses decreased by \$743,855 or 4% to a total of \$20,483,629. Electric expenses totaled \$9,978,485, while water and wastewater operations totaled \$5,565,359 and \$1,805,990, respectively. There was a reduction in electric expenses by \$1,371,559, which is the primary driver of the overall decrease in business-type activities expenses. The decrease in electric expenses is directly related to the winter storm occurring in the prior year and the resulting decline in electricity demand and costs. Interest and fiscal charges increased by \$309,229 or 20% as a direct result of new GBRA revenue bond issuances in the current year.

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, fund accounting is used to demonstrate and ensure compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

<u>Governmental Funds</u> - The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information of nearterm inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the City's net resources available for spending at the end of the year.

At September 30, 2022, the City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$18,050,212, an increase of \$4,302,864 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 55% of this amount, \$10,004,484, constitutes *unassigned fund balance*, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of the fund balance is either *nonspendable*, *committed or restricted* to indicate that it is 1) not in spendable form \$57,433 2) committed for particular purposes \$311,949 or 3) restricted for particular purposes \$7,676,346.

As of the end of the year the general fund reflected a total fund balance of \$10,879,515. Of this, \$369,382 is considered not in spendable form, committed or restricted and \$10,143,227 is unassigned. General fund balance increased by \$3,200,877 during the current year as compared to a final budgeted decrease of \$1,246,437. The increased in fund balance was primarily a result of less than expected expenditures and greater than anticipated other financing sources, including new debt issuances, in the current year.

As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare total unassigned fund balance to total fund expenditures. The unassigned (the amount available for spending) fund balance of the general fund of \$10,143,227 is 85% of total general fund expenditures. Overall revenue in the general fund increased by \$698,429 when compared to the prior year. Property tax and sales tax showed the largest increase due to a growing City and local economy. General fund expenditures increase \$322,369 when compared to the prior year. The largest increase was in public safety of \$633,605 which was primarily due to greater personnel costs and new vehicle purchases in the current year.

<u>Proprietary Funds</u> - The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. Unrestricted net position at the close of the fiscal year for all proprietary funds amounted to \$6,709,920, a decrease of \$175,929 from the previous year. Total investment in capital assets, net of related debt was \$15,404,957, and capital assets, net of depreciation totaled \$67,193,926.

#### GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Total budgeted revenues of \$8,962,294 were less than actual revenues of \$9,245,783, resulting in a total positive revenue variance of \$283,489. All actual revenues were greater than the budgeted amounts, with the exception of property tax, intergovernmental, and fines and forfeitures. Total budgeted expenditures of \$13,716,563, were more than actual expenditures of \$11,951,842, resulting in a total positive expenditure variance of \$1,764,721. One significant change between the original and final budget included an increase for public safety of \$622,320 and was primarily due to the anticipated purchases of new police department vehicles.

#### **CAPITAL ASSETS**

As of the end of the year, the City's governmental activities funds had invested \$20,594,127 in a variety of capital assets and infrastructure, net of accumulated depreciation. The City's business-type activities funds had invested \$67,193,926 in a variety of capital assets and infrastructure, net of accumulated depreciation. This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, vehicles, equipment, park improvements, and infrastructure.

## **City of Lockhart, Texas** MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, Continued September 30, 2022

Major capital asset events during the current year include the following:

- Roof replacement at the Lockhart Fire Station totaling \$26,647.
- Roof replacement at the Senior Citizen Tech Center totaling \$91,995.
- Street repairs totaling \$23,841.
- 2022 drainage projects for \$54,899.
- New construction work for downtown renovation totaling \$224,992.
- New construction on Maple Street for \$674,017.
- Commenced the TX130/FM2720 project for \$37,680.
- Extension on LK/30-LK-40 totaling \$442,075.
- Purchase of metal building for electric department for \$93,780.
- City Hall upgrades totaling \$29,761.
- Purchase of a new generator for \$37,460.
- Waterline extension project totaling \$173,802.
- Purchase of a 2022 Dodge Ram ambulance for \$246,794.
- Purchased a Stryker Power-Pro for \$27,247.
- Purchased a Stryker powerload lift for \$30,883.
- Addition of intangible water access associated with the Carrizo Groundwater Supply Project for \$14,485,000.

More detailed information about the City's capital assets is presented in note IV. C to the financial statements.

#### LONG-TERM DEBT

The City's outstanding bonds, tax notes, lease liabilities and certificates of obligation payable, net of all premiums, increased by \$16,605,372 from the prior year. The total bonds, leases and certificates of obligation payable at the close of the fiscal year was \$71,517,278, net of all premiums.

More detailed information about the City's long-term liabilities is presented in note IV.E to the financial statements.

#### ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

The City of Lockhart has seen a steady growth in tax revenue over the last five years. Sales tax revenue has increased by 36.3% since 2017 and property tax valuation has increased by 53.2%. Even with the 36.3% increase, the City continues to forecast sales tax in a conservative position. The total sales tax payments received in 2022 fiscal year equaled \$2,392,769. The City anticipates continued increase for 2023.

Property valuations have increased due to new additions and property on the tax roll, along with the appraisal district reassessing valuations in 2021. The certified assessed taxable property valuations for the 2023 fiscal year (2022 tax roll) total \$1,072,343,556 with a tax rate of \$0.4504 per \$100 valuation for

## **City of Lockhart, Texas** MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, Continued September 30, 2022

maintenance and operations and \$0.1502 per \$100 valuation for the interest and sinking fund. The total tax rate of \$0.6006.

The City's capital plan for 2022-20236 continues to focus on infrastructure upgrades and improvements to streets, the electric distribution system and water and wastewater lines.

#### CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the City of Lockhart, Texas, Finance Department, 308 W. San Antonio Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. This information can also be accessed on the City's website at www.lockhart-tx.org.

## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

## **City of Lockhart, Texas** STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (Page 1 of 2) September 30, 2022

|                                      | Primary Government |            |            |              |    |             |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|--------------|----|-------------|--|
|                                      | Governmental       |            |            | isiness-Type |    |             |  |
|                                      | Ac                 | tivities   | Activities |              |    | Total       |  |
| Assets                               |                    |            |            |              |    |             |  |
| Current assets:                      |                    |            |            |              |    |             |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | \$                 | 17,860,296 | \$         | 14,630,301   | \$ | 32,490,597  |  |
| Receivables, net                     |                    | 1,115,633  |            | 4,225,534    |    | 5,341,167   |  |
| Internal balances                    |                    | 482,983    |            | (482,983)    |    | -           |  |
| Inventories                          |                    | 26,240     |            | 612,196      |    | 638,436     |  |
| Prepaid and other assets             |                    | 31,193     |            | 5,479        |    | 36,672      |  |
| Total Current Assets                 |                    | 19,516,345 |            | 18,990,527   |    | 38,506,872  |  |
| Noncurrent assets:                   |                    |            |            |              |    |             |  |
| Capital assets:                      |                    |            |            |              |    |             |  |
| Non-depreciable                      |                    | 1,858,617  |            | 583,604      |    | 2,442,221   |  |
| Net depreciable capital assets       |                    | 18,735,510 |            | 66,610,322   |    | 85,345,832  |  |
| Total Noncurrent Assets              |                    | 20,594,127 |            | 67,193,926   |    | 87,788,053  |  |
| Total Assets                         |                    | 40,110,472 |            | 86,184,453   |    | 126,294,925 |  |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources       |                    |            |            |              |    |             |  |
| Pension outflows-TMRS                |                    | 1,035,179  |            | 273,769      |    | 1,308,948   |  |
| OPEB outflows-TMRS                   |                    | 70,621     |            | 19,629       |    | 90,250      |  |
| OPEB outflows-retiree healthcare     |                    | 14,875     |            | 9,902        |    | 24,777      |  |
| Deferred charge on refunding         |                    | 164,093    |            | 115,136      |    | 279,229     |  |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources |                    | 1,284,768  |            | 418,436      |    | 1,703,204   |  |

| Unit<br>ockhart |
|-----------------|
| ockhart         |
|                 |
| EDC             |
|                 |
| 3,546,470       |
| 236,398         |
| -               |
| -               |
| 686             |
| 3,783,554       |
|                 |
|                 |
|                 |
| 2,821,404       |
| 2,139,252       |
| 4,960,656       |
| 8,744,210       |
|                 |
| 26,440          |
| -               |
| -               |
| -               |
| 26,440          |
|                 |

## **City of Lockhart, Texas** STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (Page 2 of 2)

September 30, 2022

|  | Primary Government |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| -  | Governmental       | Business-Type |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Activities         | Activities    | Total         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liabilities                              |                    |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts payable                         | 567,091            | 1,210,175     | 1,777,266     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accrued liabilities                      | 400,659            | 181,048       | 581,707       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to other governments                 | 20,664             | -             | 20,664        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Customer deposits                        | -                  | 561,010       | 561,010       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Compensated absences, current            | 500,262            | 74,395        | 574,657       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accrued interest payable                 | 71,955             | 582,512       | 654,467       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-term debt due in one year           | 1,405,189          | 1,477,545     | 2,882,734     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Current Liabilities                | 2,965,820          | 4,086,685     | 7,052,505     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Noncurrent liabilities:                  |                    |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net pension liability                    | 1,461,396          | 386,495       | 1,847,891     |  |  |  |  |  |
| OPEB liability-TMRS                      | 448,078            | 124,546       | 572,624       |  |  |  |  |  |
| OPEB liability-Retiree healthcare        | 287,319            | 94,840        | 382,159       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Compensated absences                     | 55,585             | 8,266         | 63,851        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-term debt due in more than one year | 11,956,122         | 56,678,422    | 68,634,544    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities             | 14,208,500         | 57,292,569    | 71,501,069    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Liabilities                        | 17,174,320         | 61,379,254    | 78,553,574    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources            |                    |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pension inflows                          | 1,779,216          | 470,542       | 2,249,758     |  |  |  |  |  |
| OPEB inflows-TMRS                        | 34,610             | 9,620         | 44,230        |  |  |  |  |  |
| OPEB inflows-Retiree Healthcare          | 34,538             | 1,815         | 36,353        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources      | 1,848,364          | 481,977       | 2,330,341     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Position                             |                    |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net investment in capital assets         | 11,546,567         | 15,404,957    | 26,951,524    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted for:                          |                    |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| General government                       | 436,359            | -             | 436,359       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public safety                            | 20,649             | -             | 20,649        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal court                          | 126,794            | -             | 126,794       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tourism                                  | 130,191            | -             | 130,191       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital projects                         | 2,648,602          | 2,626,781     | 5,275,383     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Economic development                     | -                  | -             | -             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted                             | 7,463,394          | 6,709,920     | 14,173,314    |  |  |  |  |  |
| =  | \$ 22,372,556      | \$ 24,741,658 | \$ 47,114,214 |  |  |  |  |  |

| Component      |  |
|----------------|--|
| Unit           |  |
| Lockhart       |  |
| EDC            |  |
|                |  |
| 6,253          |  |
| -              |  |
| -              |  |
| -              |  |
| -              |  |
| 8,708          |  |
| 133,067        |  |
| 148,028        |  |
|                |  |
| 37,327         |  |
| -              |  |
| -              |  |
| -<br>2,961,713 |  |
| 2,999,040      |  |
| 3,147,068      |  |
| 0,147,000      |  |
|                |  |
| 45,444         |  |
| -              |  |
| -              |  |
| 45,444         |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
| 2,216,188      |  |
|                |  |
| -              |  |
| -              |  |
| -              |  |
| -              |  |
| -              |  |
| 3,361,950      |  |
| \$ 5,578,138   |  |
| ψ 5,576,156    |  |

### STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|                                 |    |            | Program Revenues |                         |    |   |  |              |  |  |
|---------------------------------|----|------------|------------------|-------------------------|----|---|--|--------------|--|--|
| Functions/Programs              |    | Expenses   |                  | Charges for<br>Services |    | Operating<br>Grants and<br>Intributions | Capital<br>Grants and<br>Contributions |              |  |  |
| Primary Government              |    | Lxpenses   |                  | Services                |    | minoutions                              |  | lititoutions |  |  |
| Governmental Activities         |    |            |                  |                         |    |   |  |              |  |  |
| General government              | \$ | 1,967,143  | \$               | -                       | \$ | 1,850,386                               | \$                                     |              |  |  |
| Public safety                   |    | 6,168,414  |                  | 208,287                 |    | 354,674                                 |  | 211,854      |  |  |
| Public works                    |    | 2,684,964  |                  | 664,402                 |    | -                                       |  |              |  |  |
| Health and welfare              |    | 23,439     |                  | -                       |    | -                                       |  |              |  |  |
| Culture and recreation          |    | 1,215,110  |                  | 251,869                 |    | -                                       |  |              |  |  |
| Community development           |    | 905,103    |                  | 852,003                 |    | -                                       |  |              |  |  |
| Interest and fiscal charges     |    | 390,198    |                  | -                       |    | -                                       |  |              |  |  |
| Total Governmental Activities   |    | 13,354,371 |                  | 1,976,561               |    | 2,205,060                               |  | 211,854      |  |  |
| <b>Business-Type Activities</b> |    |            |                  |                         |    |   |  |              |  |  |
| Electric                        |    | 9,978,485  |                  | 12,608,272              |    | -                                       |  |              |  |  |
| Water                           |    | 5,565,359  |                  | 4,132,398               |    | -                                       |  | 179,22       |  |  |
| Wastewater                      |    | 1,805,990  |                  | 2,880,275               |    | -                                       |  |              |  |  |
| * Nonmajor enterprise           |    | 3,133,795  |                  | 3,413,781               |    | -                                       |  | 16,81        |  |  |
| Total Business-Type Activities  |    | 20,483,629 |                  | 23,034,726              |    | -                                       |  | 196,038      |  |  |
| Total Primary Government        | \$ | 33,838,000 | \$               | 25,011,287              | \$ | 2,205,060                               | \$                                     | 407,892      |  |  |
| Component Units                 |    |            |                  |                         |    |   |  |              |  |  |
| Lockhart EDC                    |    | 709,997    |                  | -                       |    | 2,431                                   |  |              |  |  |
| <b>Total Component Units</b>    | \$ | 709,997    | \$               | -                       | \$ | 2,431                                   | \$                                     |              |  |  |

#### **General Revenues:**

Taxes Property taxes Sales taxes Franchise and local taxes

Investment income

Other revenues

Transfers

**Total General Revenues and Transfers** 

**Change in Net Position** 

Beginning Net Position Ending Net Position

See Notes to Financial Statements.

\* Includes sanitation, airport, and EMS activities

| <br>Pr  | imary | y Government | t  |             |                     |
|---|-------|--------------|----|-------------|---------------------|
| GovernmentalBusiness-TypeActivitiesActivities |       |              |    | Total       | <br>Lockhart<br>EDC |
|   |       |              |    |             |                     |
| \$<br>(116,757)                               | \$    | -            | \$ | (116,757)   | \$<br>-             |
| (5,393,599)                                   |       | -            |    | (5,393,599) | -                   |
| (2,020,562)                                   |       | -            |    | (2,020,562) | -                   |
| (23,439)                                      |       | -            |    | (23,439)    | -                   |
| (963,241)                                     |       | -            |    | (963,241)   | -                   |
| (53,100)                                      |       | -            |    | (53,100)    | -                   |
| (390,198)                                     |       | -            |    | (390,198)   | -                   |
| (8,960,896)                                   |       | -            |    | (8,960,896) | <br>-               |
| -   |       | 2,629,787    |    | 2,629,787   | -                   |
| -   |       | (1,253,733)  |    | (1,253,733) | -                   |
| -   |       | 1,074,285    |    | 1,074,285   | -                   |
| -   |       | 296,796      |    | 296,796     | -                   |
| -   |       | 2,747,135    |    | 2,747,135   | <br>-               |
| <br>(8,960,896)                               |       | 2,747,135    |    | (6,213,761) | <br>-               |

| (707,566) |
|-----------|
| (707,566) |
|           |

| 5,801,092        |    | -           | 5,801,092        | -               |
|------------------|----|-------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 2,392,769        |    | -           | 2,392,769        | 1,196,384       |
| 585,018          |    | -           | 585,018          | -               |
| 125,718          |    | 114,001     | 239,719          | 26,760          |
| 213,151          |    | 149,689     | 362,840          | 79,792          |
| 2,885,430        |    | (2,885,430) | -                | -               |
| 12,003,178       |    | (2,621,740) | 9,381,438        | 1,302,937       |
| 3,042,282        |    | 125,395     | 3,167,677        | 595,370         |
| 19,330,274       |    | 24,616,263  | 43,946,537       | 4,982,768       |
| \$<br>22,372,556 | \$ | 24,741,658  | \$<br>47,114,214 | \$<br>5,578,138 |
|                  | _  |             | <br>             |                 |

## **City of Lockhart, Texas** BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS September 30, 2022

|  |          | General     |          | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |          | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |  |
|--|----------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|--|
| Assets   | ሰ        |             | ¢        | <b>F</b> 4 4 4 <b>F</b> 4 0       | ¢        | 15 0(0 00)                     |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                        | \$       | 10,415,556  | \$       | 7,444,740                         | \$       | 17,860,296                     |  |
| Accounts receivable, net                         |          | 893,069     |          | 222,564                           |          | 1,115,633                      |  |
| Due from other funds                             |          | 640,123     |          | -                                 |          | 640,123                        |  |
| Inventories                                      |          | 26,240      |          | -                                 |          | 26,240                         |  |
| Prepaids   | <i>•</i> | 31,193      | <u>_</u> | -                                 | <u>_</u> | 31,193                         |  |
| Total Assets                                     | \$       | 12,006,181  | \$       | 7,667,304                         | \$       | 19,673,485                     |  |
| <u>Liabilities</u>                               |          |             |          |                                   |          |                                |  |
| Accounts payable                                 | \$       | 299,159     | \$       | 267,932                           | \$       | 567,091                        |  |
| Accrued liabilities                              | 1        | 400,659     | 1        | -                                 | 1        | 400,659                        |  |
| Due to other governments                         |          | 20,664      |          | -                                 |          | 20,664                         |  |
| Due to other funds                               |          | -           |          | 157,140                           |          | 157,140                        |  |
| Total Liabilities                                |          | 720,482     |          | 425,072                           |          | 1,145,554                      |  |
|  |          |             |          |                                   |          |                                |  |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources                    |          |             |          |                                   |          |                                |  |
| Unavailable revenue - property taxes             |          | 339,149     |          | 63,056                            |          | 402,205                        |  |
| Unavailable revenue-fines                        |          | 43,270      |          | 8,479                             |          | 51,749                         |  |
| Unavailable revenue - notes receivable           |          | 23,765      |          | -                                 |          | 23,765                         |  |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources              |          | 406,184     |          | 71,535                            |          | 477,719                        |  |
| <u>Fund Balances</u><br>Nonspendable:            |          |             |          |                                   |          |                                |  |
| Inventories                                      |          | 26,240      |          | -                                 |          | 26,240                         |  |
| Prepaid items                                    |          | 31,193      |          | -                                 |          | 31,193                         |  |
| Committed for:                                   |          |             |          |                                   |          |                                |  |
| Sidewalks  |          | 53,085      |          | -                                 |          | 53,085                         |  |
| Industrial park                                  |          | 258,864     |          | -                                 |          | 258,864                        |  |
| Restricted for:                                  |          | 2 ( ( 0.0 ( |          | (0. <b>150</b>                    |          | 10 ( 050                       |  |
| General government                               |          | 366,906     |          | 69,453                            |          | 436,359                        |  |
| Public safety                                    |          | -           |          | 20,649                            |          | 20,649                         |  |
| Municipal court                                  |          | -           |          | 126,794                           |          | 126,794                        |  |
| Tourism  |          | -           |          | 130,191                           |          | 130,191                        |  |
| Capital projects                                 |          | -           |          | 6,962,353                         |          | 6,962,353                      |  |
| Unassigned                                       |          | 10,143,227  |          | (138,743)                         |          | 10,004,484                     |  |
| Total Fund Balances                              |          | 10,879,515  |          | 7,170,697                         |          | 18,050,212                     |  |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources |          |             |          |                                   |          |                                |  |
| and Fund Balances                                | \$       | 12,006,181  | \$       | 7,667,304                         | \$       | 19,673,485                     |  |

## RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS** 

September 30, 2022

| Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds  | \$ | 18,050,212   |
|---|----|--------------|
| Adjustments for the Statement of Net Position:  |    |              |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial              |    |              |
| resources and, therefore, not reported in the governmental funds.                     |    |              |
| Capital assets - non-depreciable  |    | 1,858,617    |
| Capital assets - net depreciable  |    | 18,735,510   |
| Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period                    |    |              |
| expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the governmental funds.                  |    |              |
| Property tax  |    | 402,205      |
| Fines and fees  |    | 51,749       |
| Other receivables   |    | 23,765       |
| Deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies |    |              |
| to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources         |    |              |
| (revenues) until that time  |    |              |
| Pension inflows   |    | (1,779,216)  |
| OPEB inflows-TMRS   |    | (34,610)     |
| OPEB inflows-Retiree Healthcare   |    | (34,538)     |
| Deferred outflows of resources, represent a consumption of net position that applies  |    |              |
| to a future period(s) and is not recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/      |    |              |
| expenditures) until then  |    |              |
| Pension outflows  |    | 1,035,179    |
| OPEB outflows-TMRS  |    | 70,621       |
| OPEB outflows-Retiree Healthcare  |    | 14,875       |
| Deferred charge on refunding  |    | 164,093      |
| Some liabilities, including bonds payable and deferred charges, are not reported as   |    |              |
| liabilities in the governmental funds.  |    |              |
| Accrued interest  |    | (71,955)     |
| Deferred charges:   |    |              |
| Bond premium  |    | (466,738)    |
| Net pension liability   |    | (1,461,396)  |
| OPEB liability-TMRS   |    | (448,078)    |
| OPEB liability-Retiree healthcare   |    | (287,319)    |
| Compensated absences  |    | (555,847)    |
| Non-current liabilities due in one year   |    | (1,405,189)  |
| Non-current liabilities due in more than one year                                     | _  | (11,489,384) |
| Net Position of Governmental Activities   | \$ | 22,372,556   |

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|                                       |                  | I  | Nonmajor   | Total |             |  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|----|------------|-------|-------------|--|
|                                       |                  | Go | vernmental | Go    | vernmental  |  |
|                                       | General          |    | Funds      | Funds |             |  |
| Revenues                              | <br>             |    |            |       |             |  |
| Property tax                          | \$<br>4,795,142  | \$ | 953,087    | \$    | 5,748,229   |  |
| Sales tax                             | 2,392,769        |    | -          |       | 2,392,769   |  |
| Franchise and local taxes             | 395,527          |    | 189,491    |       | 585,018     |  |
| Fines and forfeitures                 | 249,589          |    | 26,058     |       | 275,647     |  |
| License and permits                   | 422,933          |    | 429,070    |       | 852,003     |  |
| Charges for services                  | 251,869          |    | 664,402    |       | 916,271     |  |
| Intergovernmental                     | 428,420          |    | 1,950,814  |       | 2,379,234   |  |
| Investment income                     | 82,355           |    | 43,363     |       | 125,718     |  |
| Other revenue                         | 227,179          |    | 7,913      |       | 235,092     |  |
| Total Revenues                        | <br>9,245,783    |    | 4,264,198  |       | 13,509,981  |  |
| <u>Expenditures</u>                   |                  |    |            |       |             |  |
| Current:                              |                  |    |            |       |             |  |
| General government                    | 1,951,658        |    | 169,851    |       | 2,121,509   |  |
| Public safety                         | 6,498,281        |    | 271,086    |       | 6,769,367   |  |
| Public works                          | 1,256,222        |    | 6,893      |       | 1,263,115   |  |
| Health and welfare                    | 114,006          |    | -          |       | 114,006     |  |
| Culture and recreation                | 1,038,779        |    | 24         |       | 1,038,803   |  |
| Community development                 | 955,377          |    | -          |       | 955,377     |  |
| Debt Service:                         |                  |    |            |       |             |  |
| Principal                             | 103,723          |    | 903,038    |       | 1,006,761   |  |
| Interest and fiscal charges           | 8,576            |    | 384,894    |       | 393,470     |  |
| Bond issuance costs                   | 25,220           |    | -          |       | 25,220      |  |
| Capital outlay                        | -                |    | 1,057,780  |       | 1,057,780   |  |
| Total Expenditures                    | <br>11,951,842   |    | 2,793,566  |       | 14,745,408  |  |
| Revenues Over                         |                  |    |            |       |             |  |
| (Under) Expenditures                  | (2,706,059)      |    | 1,470,632  |       | (1,235,427) |  |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b> |                  |    |            |       |             |  |
| Bond issuance                         | 2,330,000        |    | -          |       | 2,330,000   |  |
| Lease issuance                        | 322,861          |    | -          |       | 322,861     |  |
| Transfers in                          | 3,319,534        |    | 325,459    |       | 3,644,993   |  |
| Transfers (out)                       | (65,459)         |    | (694,104)  |       | (759,563)   |  |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)  | <br>5,906,936    |    | (368,645)  |       | 5,538,291   |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances           | <br>3,200,877    |    | 1,101,987  |       | 4,302,864   |  |
| Beginning fund balances               | <br>7,678,638    |    | 6,068,710  |       | 13,747,348  |  |
| Ending Fund Balances                  | \$<br>10,879,515 | \$ | 7,170,697  | \$    | 18,050,212  |  |

## **City of Lockhart, Texas** RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

| Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds                                  | \$   | 4,302,864   |
|--|------|-------------|
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the               |      |             |
| statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated       |      |             |
| useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.                                       |      |             |
| Capital outlay   |      | 2,189,333   |
| Capital contributions from EDC   |      | 37,680      |
| Depreciation expense   |      | (2,269,119) |
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial            |      |             |
| resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.                                     |      |             |
| Property tax   |      | 52,863      |
| Fines and fees   |      | (67,360)    |
| Other receivables  |      | (21,941)    |
| Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current  |      |             |
| financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental fur | nds. |             |
| Compensated absences   |      | 28,094      |
| Accrued interest   |      | (9,577)     |
| Pension expense  |      | 440,769     |
| OPEB expense-TMRS  |      | (35,789)    |
| OPEB expense-retiree healthcare  |      | 2,496       |
| The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases, certificates of obligation)         |      |             |
| provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the                    |      |             |
| repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial              |      |             |
| resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any                   |      |             |
| effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of                    |      |             |
| premiums, discounts, and similar items when they are first issued; whereas,              |      |             |
| these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.                 |      |             |
| This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term         |      |             |
| debt and related items.  |      |             |
| Debt issuance  |      | (2,330,000) |
| Lease issuance   |      | (322,861)   |
| Amortization of deferred charge on refunding   |      | (23,442)    |
| Amortization of premium  |      | 61,511      |
| Principal payments   |      | 1,006,761   |
| Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities  | \$   | 3,042,282   |

### STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Page 1 of 2) September 30, 2022

|                                      | <br>Business-Type Activities |    |            |    |            |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|------------|----|------------|--|
|                                      | Electric                     |    | Water      |    | lastewater |  |
| Assets                               |                              |    |            |    |            |  |
| Current Assets                       |                              |    |            |    |            |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | \$<br>2,630,374              | \$ | 5,934,635  | \$ | 4,794,424  |  |
| Accounts receivable, net             | 2,179,870                    |    | 629,324    |    | 397,896    |  |
| Inventories                          | 612,196                      |    | -          |    | -          |  |
| Prepaid items                        | 3,260                        |    | 647        |    | 647        |  |
| Total Current Assets                 | <br>5,425,700                |    | 6,564,606  |    | 5,192,967  |  |
| Noncurrent Assets                    |                              |    |            |    |            |  |
| Capital assets:                      |                              |    |            |    |            |  |
| Non-depreciable                      | 8,894                        |    | 241,312    |    | 140,828    |  |
| Net depreciable capital assets       | 3,879,892                    |    | 55,506,935 | _  | 5,560,758  |  |
| Total Noncurrent Assets              | <br>3,888,786                |    | 55,748,247 |    | 5,701,586  |  |
| Total Assets                         | <br>9,314,486                |    | 62,312,853 |    | 10,894,553 |  |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources       |                              |    |            |    |            |  |
| Pension outflows-TMRS                | 172,932                      |    | 38,951     |    | 38,170     |  |
| OPEB outflows-TMRS                   | 11,706                       |    | 3,167      |    | 2,392      |  |
| OPEB outflows-retiree healthcare     | 6,226                        |    | 1,350      |    | 1,122      |  |
| Deferred loss on refunding           | -                            |    | 99,811     |    | 15,325     |  |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | <br>190,864                  |    | 143,279    |    | 57,009     |  |

|    | <b>Business-Type Activities</b> |    |            |  |  |  |
|----|---------------------------------|----|------------|--|--|--|
| ]  | Nonmajor                        |    |            |  |  |  |
|    | Funds                           |    | Total      |  |  |  |
|    |                                 |    |            |  |  |  |
| \$ | 1,270,868                       | \$ | 14,630,301 |  |  |  |
|    | 1,018,444                       |    | 4,225,534  |  |  |  |
|    | -                               |    | 612,196    |  |  |  |
|    | 925                             |    | 5,479      |  |  |  |
|    | 2,290,237                       |    | 19,473,510 |  |  |  |
|    |                                 |    |            |  |  |  |
|    | 100 550                         |    | 500 (04    |  |  |  |
|    | 192,570                         |    | 583,604    |  |  |  |
|    | 1,662,737                       |    | 66,610,322 |  |  |  |
|    | 1,855,307                       |    | 67,193,926 |  |  |  |
|    | 4,145,544                       |    | 86,667,436 |  |  |  |
|    |                                 |    |            |  |  |  |
|    | 23,716                          |    | 273,769    |  |  |  |
|    | 2,364                           |    | 19,629     |  |  |  |
|    | 1,204                           |    | 9,902      |  |  |  |
|    | -                               |    | 115,136    |  |  |  |
|    | 27,284                          |    | 418,436    |  |  |  |
|    |                                 |    |            |  |  |  |

### STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Page 2 of 2) September 30, 2022

|  | Business-Type Activities |           |       |            |    |            |  |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|-------|------------|----|------------|--|
|  |                          | Electric  | Water |            |    | lastewater |  |
| <u>Liabilities</u>                         |                          |           |       |            |    |            |  |
| Current Liabilities                        |                          |           |       |            |    |            |  |
| Accounts payable                           | \$                       | 811,280   | \$    | 183,596    | \$ | 94,682     |  |
| Accrued liabilities                        |                          | 174,183   |       | -          |    | -          |  |
| Customer deposits                          |                          | 413,352   |       | 142,608    |    | -          |  |
| Compensated absences, current              |                          | 48,136    |       | 10,298     |    | 8,372      |  |
| Lease liabilities, current                 |                          | 20,132    |       | 15,079     |    | 15,192     |  |
| Long-term debt, current                    |                          | 279,313   |       | 1,004,356  |    | 119,747    |  |
| Due to other funds                         |                          | -         |       | 482,983    |    | -          |  |
| Accrued interest                           |                          | 6,155     |       | 565,039    |    | 11,318     |  |
| Total Current Liabilities                  |                          | 1,752,551 |       | 2,403,959  |    | 249,311    |  |
| Noncurrent Liabilities                     |                          |           |       |            |    |            |  |
| Compensated absences, noncurrent           |                          | 5,348     |       | 1,144      |    | 930        |  |
| Lease liabilities, noncurrent              |                          | 29,607    |       | 22,178     |    | 22,343     |  |
| Long-term debt, noncurrent                 |                          | 802,340   |       | 53,061,653 |    | 2,713,594  |  |
| Net pension liability                      |                          | 244,138   |       | 54,989     |    | 53,887     |  |
| OPEB liability-TMRS                        |                          | 74,269    |       | 20,099     |    | 15,175     |  |
| OPEB liability-retiree healthcare          |                          | 59,630    |       | 12,931     |    | 10,746     |  |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities               |                          | 1,215,332 |       | 53,172,994 |    | 2,816,675  |  |
| Total Liabilities                          |                          | 2,967,883 |       | 55,576,953 |    | 3,065,986  |  |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources              |                          |           |       |            |    |            |  |
| Pension inflows-TMRS                       |                          | 297,227   |       | 66,947     |    | 65,606     |  |
| OPEB inflows-TMRS                          |                          | 5,737     |       | 1,552      |    | 1,172      |  |
| OPEB inflows-retiree healthcare            |                          | 1,141     |       | 247        |    | 206        |  |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b> |                          | 304,105   |       | 68,746     |    | 66,984     |  |
| Net Position                               |                          |           |       |            |    |            |  |
| Net investment in capital assets           |                          | 3,157,394 |       | 6,079,125  |    | 4,363,564  |  |
| Restricted for:                            |                          |           |       |            |    |            |  |
| Capital projects                           |                          | 167,997   |       | 1,316,043  |    | 1,142,741  |  |
| Unrestricted                               |                          | 2,907,971 |       | (584,735)  |    | 2,312,287  |  |
| Total Net Position                         | \$                       | 6,233,362 | \$    | 6,810,433  | \$ | 7,818,592  |  |

| <b>Business-Type Activities</b> |                   |    |            |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|----|------------|--|--|
| N                               | Ionmajor<br>Funds |    | Total      |  |  |
|                                 |                   |    |            |  |  |
| \$                              | 120,617           | \$ | 1,210,175  |  |  |
|                                 | 6,865             |    | 181,048    |  |  |
|                                 | 5,050             |    | 561,010    |  |  |
|                                 | 7,590             |    | 74,395     |  |  |
|                                 | 23,726            |    | 74,129     |  |  |
|                                 | -                 |    | 1,403,416  |  |  |
|                                 | -                 |    | 482,983    |  |  |
|                                 | -                 |    | 582,512    |  |  |
|                                 | 163,848           |    | 4,569,668  |  |  |
|                                 |                   |    |            |  |  |
|                                 | 843               |    | 8,266      |  |  |
|                                 | 26,707            |    | 100,835    |  |  |
|                                 | -                 |    | 56,577,587 |  |  |
|                                 | 33,481            |    | 386,495    |  |  |
|                                 | 15,003            |    | 124,546    |  |  |
|                                 | 11,533            |    | 94,840     |  |  |
|                                 | 87,567            |    | 57,292,569 |  |  |
|                                 | 251,415           |    | 61,862,237 |  |  |
|                                 |                   |    |            |  |  |
|                                 | 40,762            |    | 470,542    |  |  |
|                                 | 1,159             |    | 9,620      |  |  |
|                                 | 221               |    | 1,815      |  |  |
|                                 | 42,142            |    | 481,977    |  |  |
|                                 |                   |    |            |  |  |
|                                 | 1,804,874         |    | 15,404,957 |  |  |
|                                 | -                 |    | 2,626,781  |  |  |
|                                 | 2,074,397         |    | 6,709,920  |  |  |
| \$                              | 3,879,271         | \$ | 24,741,658 |  |  |

### STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|  | <b>Business-Type Activities</b> |             |    |             |    |           |  |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------|----|-------------|----|-----------|--|
|  |                                 | Electric    |    | Water       | W  | astewater |  |
| <b>Operating Revenues</b>                      |                                 |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Charges for services                           | \$                              | 12,608,272  | \$ | 4,132,398   | \$ | 2,880,275 |  |
| Other revenue                                  |                                 | 111,228     |    | 264         |    | -         |  |
| Total Operating Revenues                       |                                 | 12,719,500  |    | 4,132,662   |    | 2,880,275 |  |
| <b>Operating Expenses</b>                      |                                 |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Personnel services                             |                                 | 1,317,733   |    | 285,573     |    | 314,098   |  |
| Supplies                                       |                                 | 14,176      |    | 55,521      |    | 80,713    |  |
| Maintenance and repairs                        |                                 | 221,164     |    | 211,699     |    | 148,224   |  |
| Contractual services                           |                                 | 355,578     |    | 451,924     |    | 50,789    |  |
| Power, water, and water treatment              |                                 | 7,493,896   |    | 956,129     |    | 866,241   |  |
| Non-departmental                               |                                 | -           |    | -           |    | 67,293    |  |
| Miscellaneous                                  |                                 | 154,250     |    | 4,920       |    | -         |  |
| Depreciation and amortization                  |                                 | 396,312     |    | 2,097,524   |    | 261,968   |  |
| Total Operating Expenses                       |                                 | 9,953,109   |    | 4,063,290   |    | 1,789,326 |  |
| <b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>                 |                                 | 2,766,391   |    | 69,372      |    | 1,090,949 |  |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)               |                                 |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Insurance recoveries                           |                                 | 1,008       |    | -           |    | -         |  |
| Investment earnings                            |                                 | 18,282      |    | 50,406      |    | 32,021    |  |
| Interest expense                               |                                 | (20,670)    |    | (1,502,069) |    | (1,370)   |  |
| Debt issuance costs                            |                                 | (4,706)     |    | -           |    | (15,294)  |  |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         |                                 | (6,086)     |    | (1,451,663) |    | 15,357    |  |
| Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions and |                                 |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Transfers                                      |                                 | 2,760,305   |    | (1,382,291) |    | 1,106,306 |  |
| Capital Contributions and Transfers            |                                 |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Capital grants                                 |                                 | -           |    | 179,228     |    | -         |  |
| Transfers in                                   |                                 | -           |    | 534,474     |    | -         |  |
| Transfers (out)                                |                                 | (2,027,379) |    | (99,548)    |    | (973,250) |  |
| Total Capital Contributions and Transfers      |                                 | (2,027,379) |    | 614,154     |    | (973,250) |  |
| Change in Net Position                         |                                 | 732,926     |    | (768,137)   |    | 133,056   |  |
| Beginning net position                         |                                 | 5,500,436   |    | 7,578,570   |    | 7,685,536 |  |
| Ending Net Position                            | \$                              | 6,233,362   | \$ | 6,810,433   | \$ | 7,818,592 |  |

| <b>Business-Type Activities</b> |           |    |             |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----|-------------|--|--|
| Noi                             | nmajor    |    |             |  |  |
| F                               | unds      |    | Total       |  |  |
|                                 |           |    |             |  |  |
| \$                              | 3,413,781 | \$ | 23,034,726  |  |  |
|                                 | 37,189    |    | 148,681     |  |  |
|                                 | 3,450,970 |    | 23,183,407  |  |  |
|                                 |           |    |             |  |  |
|                                 | 179,918   |    | 2,097,322   |  |  |
|                                 | 1,302,622 |    | 1,453,032   |  |  |
|                                 | 1,402,639 |    | 1,983,726   |  |  |
|                                 | 79,979    |    | 938,270     |  |  |
|                                 | -         |    | 9,316,266   |  |  |
|                                 | -         |    | 67,293      |  |  |
|                                 | 12,513    |    | 171,683     |  |  |
|                                 | 155,378   |    | 2,911,182   |  |  |
|                                 | 3,133,049 |    | 18,938,774  |  |  |
|                                 | 317,921   |    | 4,244,633   |  |  |
|                                 | _         |    | 1,008       |  |  |
|                                 | 13,292    |    | 114,001     |  |  |
|                                 | (746)     |    | (1,524,855) |  |  |
|                                 | (         |    | (20,000)    |  |  |
|                                 | 12,546    |    | (1,429,846) |  |  |
|                                 | 12,010    |    | (1,12),010) |  |  |
|                                 | 330,467   |    | 2,814,787   |  |  |
|                                 | 16,810    |    | 196,038     |  |  |
|                                 | -         |    | 534,474     |  |  |
|                                 | (319,727) |    | (3,419,904) |  |  |
|                                 | (302,917) | _  | (2,689,392) |  |  |
|                                 | 27,550    |    | 125,395     |  |  |
|                                 | 3,851,721 |    | 24,616,263  |  |  |
| \$                              | 3,879,271 | \$ | 24,741,658  |  |  |

### STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Page 1 of 2) For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|  | Business-Type Activities |             |       |             |    |             |
|--|--------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|----|-------------|
|  | Electric                 |             | Water |             | V  | Vastewater  |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities             |                          |             |       |             |    |             |
| Payments to employees                            | \$                       | (1,386,833) | \$    | (320,884)   | \$ | (320,806)   |
| Payments to suppliers                            |                          | (8,235,773) |       | (1,239,263) |    | (1,229,714) |
| Receipts from customers                          |                          | 12,774,047  |       | 4,229,888   |    | 2,935,885   |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities |                          | 3,151,441   |       | 2,669,741   |    | 1,385,365   |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities  |                          |             |       |             |    |             |
| Transfers in                                     |                          | -           |       | 534,474     |    | -           |
| Transfers (out)                                  |                          | (2,027,379) |       | (99,548)    |    | (973,250)   |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing |                          | (2,027,379) |       | 434,926     |    | (973,250)   |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing    |                          |             |       |             |    |             |
| Activities                                       |                          |             |       |             |    |             |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets   |                          | (565,615)   |       | (285,439)   |    | (11,572)    |
| Capital grants                                   |                          | -           |       | 179,228     |    | -           |
| Insurance recoveries                             |                          | 1,008       |       | -           |    | -           |
| Debt issuance                                    |                          | 404,706     |       | -           |    | 1,315,294   |
| Principal paid on capital debt                   |                          | (72,832)    |       | (925,307)   |    | (130,375)   |
| Debt issuance costs                              |                          | (4,706)     |       | -           |    | (15,294)    |
| Interest paid on capital debt                    |                          | (20,670)    |       | (1,386,709) |    | (2,609)     |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related  |                          |             |       |             |    |             |
| Financing Activities                             |                          | (258,109)   |       | (2,418,227) |    | 1,155,444   |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities             |                          |             |       |             |    |             |
| Interest on investments                          |                          | 18,282      |       | 50,406      |    | 32,021      |
| Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities        |                          | 18,282      |       | 50,406      |    | 32,021      |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash         |                          |             |       |             |    |             |
| Equivalents                                      |                          | 884,235     |       | 736,846     |    | 1,599,580   |
| Beginning cash and cash equivalents              |                          | 1,746,139   |       | 5,197,789   |    | 3,194,844   |
| Ending Cash and Cash Equivalents                 | \$                       | 2,630,374   | \$    | 5,934,635   | \$ | 4,794,424   |

| <b>Business-Type Activities</b> |             |    |              |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------|----|--------------|--|--|
| 1                               | Nonmajor    |    |              |  |  |
|                                 | Funds       |    | Total        |  |  |
|                                 |             |    |              |  |  |
| \$                              | (217,651)   | \$ | (2,246,174)  |  |  |
|                                 | (2,925,971) |    | (13,630,721) |  |  |
|                                 | 3,377,198   |    | 23,317,018   |  |  |
|                                 | 233,576     |    | 7,440,123    |  |  |
|                                 |             |    |              |  |  |
|                                 | -           |    | 534,474      |  |  |
|                                 | (319,727)   |    | (3,419,904)  |  |  |
|                                 | (319,727)   |    | (2,885,430)  |  |  |
|                                 |             |    |              |  |  |
|                                 |             |    |              |  |  |
|                                 | (332,132)   |    | (1,194,758)  |  |  |
|                                 | 16,810      |    | 196,038      |  |  |
|                                 | -           |    | 1,008        |  |  |
|                                 | -           |    | 1,720,000    |  |  |
|                                 | (23,442)    |    | (1,151,956)  |  |  |
|                                 | -           |    | (20,000)     |  |  |
|                                 | (746)       |    | (1,410,734)  |  |  |
|                                 |             |    |              |  |  |
|                                 | (339,510)   |    | (1,860,402)  |  |  |
|                                 |             |    |              |  |  |
|                                 | 13,292      |    | 114,001      |  |  |
|                                 | 13,292      |    | 114,001      |  |  |
|                                 |             |    |              |  |  |
|                                 | (112 260)   |    | 2 000 202    |  |  |
|                                 | (412,369)   |    | 2,808,292    |  |  |
|                                 | 1,683,237   |    | 11,822,009   |  |  |
| <b>.</b>                        |             |    |              |  |  |
| \$                              | 1,270,868   | \$ | 14,630,301   |  |  |

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Page 2 of 2) For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|  | <b>Business-Type Activities</b> |           |       |            |            |           |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------|-------|------------|------------|-----------|
|  |                                 | Electric  | Water |            | Wastewater |           |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss)                                      |                                 |           |       |            |            |           |
| to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities                            |                                 |           |       |            |            |           |
| Operating Income (Loss)  | \$                              | 2,766,391 | \$    | 69,372     | \$         | 1,090,949 |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating   |                                 |           |       |            |            |           |
| income (loss) to net cash provided (used):                                     |                                 |           |       |            |            |           |
| Depreciation   |                                 | 396,312   |       | 2,097,524  |            | 261,968   |
| Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities:                                   |                                 |           |       |            |            |           |
| (Increase) Decrease in:  |                                 |           |       |            |            |           |
| Accounts receivable  |                                 | (90,022)  |       | 65,676     |            | 55,610    |
| Inventory  |                                 | (124,532) |       | -          |            | -         |
| Prepaid items  |                                 | (107)     |       | 155        |            | 155       |
| Deferred outflows:   |                                 |           |       |            |            |           |
| Pension  |                                 | (69,559)  |       | (10,921)   |            | (17,016)  |
| OPEB   |                                 | 2,231     |       | 605        |            | 455       |
| Increase (Decrease) in:  |                                 |           |       |            |            |           |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                                       |                                 | 127,930   |       | (42,208)   |            | (16,609)  |
| Customer deposits  |                                 | 144,569   |       | 31,550     |            | -         |
| Compensated absences   |                                 | (5,153)   |       | (1,056)    |            | 453       |
| Due to other funds   |                                 | _         |       | 482,983    |            | -         |
| Deferred inflows:  |                                 |           |       |            |            |           |
| Pension  |                                 | 182,382   |       | 35,807     |            | 42,105    |
| OPEB   |                                 | (483)     |       | (132)      |            | (99)      |
| Net pension liability  |                                 | (182,700) |       | (60,746)   |            | (33,460)  |
| OPEB Liability   |                                 | 4,182     |       | 1,132      |            | 854       |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities                               | \$                              | 3,151,441 | \$    | 2,669,741  | \$         | 1,385,365 |
| <u>Schedule of Non-Cash Capital and Related</u><br><u>Financing Activities</u> |                                 |           |       |            |            |           |
| GBRA debt and intangible   | \$                              | -         | \$    | 14,485,000 | \$         | -         |

|    | <b>Business-Type Activities</b> |       |                       |  |  |  |  |
|----|---------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| N  | Ionmajor                        |       |                       |  |  |  |  |
|    | Funds                           | Total |                       |  |  |  |  |
| \$ | 317,921                         | \$    | 4,244,633             |  |  |  |  |
|    | 155,378                         |       | 2,911,182             |  |  |  |  |
|    | (73,847)                        |       | (42,583)<br>(124,532) |  |  |  |  |
|    | (506)<br>(2,791)                |       | (303)<br>(100,287)    |  |  |  |  |
|    | 452                             |       | 3,743                 |  |  |  |  |
|    | (127,712)                       |       | (58,599)              |  |  |  |  |
|    | 75                              |       | 176,194               |  |  |  |  |
|    | (735)                           |       | (6,491)               |  |  |  |  |
|    | -                               |       | 482,983               |  |  |  |  |
|    | 17,515                          |       | 277,809               |  |  |  |  |
|    | (97)                            |       | (811)                 |  |  |  |  |
|    | (52,922)                        |       | (329,828)             |  |  |  |  |
|    | 845                             |       | 7,013                 |  |  |  |  |
| \$ | 233,576                         | \$    | 7,440,123             |  |  |  |  |

| \$ - \$ | 14,485,000 |
|---------|------------|
|---------|------------|

## **City of Lockhart, Texas** STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS September 30, 2022

|  |                     | Private<br>Purpose<br>Trusts |     | Custodial<br>Funds |                  |
|--|---------------------|------------------------------|-----|--------------------|------------------|
| Assets   |                     |                              |     |                    |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                  |                     | \$                           | 557 | \$                 | 32,810           |
| Prepaids   |                     |                              | -   |                    | 1,211            |
|  | <b>Total Assets</b> | \$                           | 557 | \$                 | 34,021           |
| <u>Liabilities</u><br>Due to others<br><u>Net Position</u> | Total Liabilities   |                              | -   |                    | 29,108<br>29,108 |
| Restricted for various purposes:                           |                     | \$                           | 557 | \$                 | 4,913            |
|  | Total Net Position  | \$                           | 557 | \$                 | 4,913            |

## **City of Lockhart, Texas** STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|                        |                            | Private           |     |                    |       |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----|--------------------|-------|
|                        |                            | Purpose<br>Trusts |     | Custodial<br>Funds |       |
|                        |                            |                   |     |                    |       |
| Additions              |                            |                   |     |                    |       |
| Investment income      |                            | \$                | 5   | \$                 | 207   |
| Other revenue          |                            |                   | -   |                    | 4,943 |
|                        | <b>Total Additions</b>     |                   | 5   |                    | 5,150 |
|                        |                            |                   |     |                    |       |
| <b>Deductions</b>      |                            |                   |     |                    |       |
| General government     |                            |                   | -   |                    | 1,188 |
|                        | <b>Total Deductions</b>    |                   | -   |                    | 1,188 |
|                        |                            |                   |     |                    |       |
|                        | Net Change in Net Position |                   | 5   |                    | 3,962 |
|                        |                            |                   |     |                    |       |
| Beginning Net Position |                            | _                 | 552 |                    | 951   |
|                        | <b>Ending Net Position</b> | \$                | 557 | \$                 | 4,913 |
|                        |                            |                   |     |                    |       |

(This page intentionally left blank.)

#### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Lockhart, Texas (the "City") is a municipal corporation operating under a home rule charter as authorized in Article XI, Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Texas. The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government in which all powers of the City are vested in an elective council. The City Council consists of the mayor and six council members. The mayor and two council members are elected at large with the remaining council members elected by district. The City provides services related to the following: public safety, public works, sanitation, health and welfare, culture and recreation, economic development, planning and zoning, and general administrative services.

The accounting policies of the City conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) applicable to government units. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies.

#### A. Description of Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. All fiduciary activities are reported only in the fund financial statements. *Governmental activities,* which normally are supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions, are reported separately from *business-type activities,* which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges to external customers for support. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

#### **B.** Reporting Entity

For financial reporting purposes, management has considered all potential component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GAAP. The criteria used are as follows:

Financial Accountability – The primary government is deemed to be financially accountable if it appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing body and (1) it is able to impose its will on that organization or (2) there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits or impose specific financial burdens on the primary government. Additionally, the primary government may be financially accountable if an organization is fiscally dependent on the primary government and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits or impose specific financial burdens on the primary government regardless of whether the organization has a separately elected governing board, a governing board appointed by a higher level of government or a jointly appointed board.

#### **Discretely Presented Component Unit**

#### Lockhart Economic Development Corporation ("LEDC")

The LEDC is a nonprofit corporation that was incorporated under the Development Corporation Act of 1979, Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated, Article 5190.6 Section (a), to receive and account for the proceeds of a designated sales tax levied to benefit the economic development of Lockhart. Under the Act, the Board of Directors consists of seven members appointed by and who serve at the pleasure of the City Council of the City for two-year terms.

LEDC may enter into any project authorized by the Act including, but not limited to, such projects as promotion and development of new and expanded business enterprises, job training centers, infrastructure improvements, public safety, municipal buildings, civic centers, recreation facilities, and other related facilities.

The LEDC meets the criteria of a discretely presented component unit and is presented as a governmental fund type. Complete financial statements for the Lockhart Economic Development Corporation may be obtained at City Hall. No other organizations met the necessary criteria for inclusion as component units for the year ended September 30, 2022.

This component unit is discretely presented in the financial statements. Complete financial statements of the individual component unit can be obtained from Pam Larison, Finance Director, at 308 W. San Antonio St. Lockhart, TX 78644.

#### C. Basis of Presentation - Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds while business-type activities incorporate data from the government's enterprise funds. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and the proprietary funds.

As discussed earlier, the government has one discretely presented component unit which is shown in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments where the amounts are reasonably equivalent in value to the interfund services provided and other charges between the various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

The fund financial statements provide information about the government's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category;

governmental and proprietary are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds. Major individual governmental and enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The government reports the following major governmental funds:

#### **General Fund**

The general fund is used to account for all financial transactions not properly includable in other funds. The principal sources of revenues include local property taxes, sales and franchise taxes, licenses and permits, fines and forfeitures, and charges for services. Expenditures include general government, public safety, public works, health and welfare, culture and recreation, and community development.

The government reports the following major enterprise funds:

#### **Electric Fund**

The electric fund accounts for the activities of the City related to its provision of electricity. Activities of the fund include administration, operation and maintenance of the electric system, and billing and collection activities. The fund also accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest for electric debt. All costs are financed through charges to utility customers with rates reviewed regularly and adjusted if necessary to ensure the integrity of the funds.

#### Water Fund

The water fund is used to account for the establishment and maintenance of water facilities within the municipal boundaries of the City. Activities of the fund include administration, operation and maintenance of the water system, and billing and collection activities. The fund also accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest for water debt. All costs are financed through charges to utility customers with rates reviewed regularly and adjusted if necessary to ensure the integrity of the funds.

#### Wastewater Fund

The wastewater fund is used to account for the establishment and maintenance of sewage and drainage facilities within the municipal boundaries of the City. Activities of the fund include administration, operation and maintenance of the wastewater system, and billing and collection activities. The fund also accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of,

long-term debt principal and interest for wastewater debt. All costs are financed through charges to utility customers with rates reviewed regularly and adjusted if necessary to ensure the integrity of the funds.

Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:

#### **Debt Service Funds**

The City accounts for the accumulation of financial resources for the payments of principal, interest and related costs on general long-term debt paid primarily from taxes levied by the City. The fund balance is restricted exclusively for debt service expenditures.

#### **Capital Project Funds**

The capital project funds account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

#### Special Revenue Funds

The City accounts for resources restricted to, or designated for, specific purposes in a special revenue fund. As of September 30, 2022, the City is maintaining eighteen special revenue funds.

#### **Fiduciary Funds**

Private Purpose Trust Funds - These funds are used to account for resources legally held in trust for use by organizations that are separate from the City. All resources of these funds, including any earnings on invested resources, may be used to support the organizations' activities. There is no requirement that any portion of these resources be preserved as capital. These funds include the Glosserman Trust and Brock Cabin Trust fund.

Custodial Funds are custodial in nature and are used to account for the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance of resources to third parties. Because of the nature of these funds, they do not present results of operations or have a measurement focus. The custodial funds include the confiscated property, unclaimed property, and bicycle helmet funds.

During the course of operations the government has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year end are reported as due from/to other funds and advances to/from other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental and internal service funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in

business-type activities (i.e., the enterprise funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the business-type activities column.

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the business-type activities column.

#### D. Measurement focus and basis of accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as *current financial resources* or *economic resources*. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under leases are reported as other financing sources.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or

within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year end). Expendituredriven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year end). All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

Proprietary, pension and other postemployment benefit trust funds are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Agency funds have no measurement focus but utilize the *accrual basis of accounting* for reporting its assets and liabilities.

#### E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows, and Fund Equity or Net Position

#### 1. Deposits and Investments

The City's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, the proprietary fund types consider temporary investments with maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Reporting for Certain Investments and External Investment Pools*, the City reports all investments at fair value, except for "money market investments" and "2a7-like pools." Money market investments, which are short-term highly liquid debt instruments that may include U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, are reported at amortized costs. Investment positions in external investment pools that are operated in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, such as TexPool, are reported using the pools' share price.

The City has adopted a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds as defined in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, of the Texas Governmental Code.

In summary, the City is authorized to invest in the following:

Direct obligations of the U.S. Government Fully collateralized certificates of deposit and money market accounts Statewide investment pools SEC registered, no load money market mutual funds

#### 2. Fair Value

The City has applied Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application. GASB Statement No. 72 provides guidance for determining a fair value measurement for reporting purposes and applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurements.

#### 3. Receivables and Interfund Transactions

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the year are referred to as either "interfund receivables/payables" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds" in the fund financial statements. If the transactions are between the primary government and its component unit, these receivables and payables are classified as "due to/from component unit/primary government." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements."

Advances between funds are offset by a nonspendable fund balance account in the applicable governmental fund to indicate they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

All trade receivables are shown net of any allowance for uncollectible amounts.

#### 4. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventory of the general fund and the electric fund consists of supplies held for the City's use and are carried at cost. Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods (prepaid expenditures) are recognized as expenditures when utilized.

#### 5. Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds of re classified as restricted assets on the statement of net position because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants or other restrictions.

#### 6. Capital Assets

Capital assets, are tangible and intangible assets which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), and rights to water access are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government, as assets

with an initial individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets, donated works of art, and capital items received in a service concession arrangement are reported at acquisition value. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest costs incurred in connection with construction of enterprise fund capital assets are capitalized when the effects of capitalization materially impact the financial statements.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government, as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful years.

|                               | Estimated          |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Asset Description             | <b>Useful Life</b> |
| Building and improvements     | 10 to 50 years     |
| Machinery and equipment       | 5 to 10 years      |
| Public domain infrastructure  | 10 to 40 years     |
| Utility system infrastructure | 30 to 50 years     |
| Intangible assets             | 15 to 40 years     |

#### 7. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows / inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/ expenditure) until then. The government only has three items that qualify for reporting in this category. One example is the deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results form the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for *deferred inflows of resources*. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government has only one type of item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, *unavailable revenue*, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from property taxes, fines and forfeitures and ambulance fees. These amounts are deferred and

recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. Deferred inflows of resources can also occur at the government wide level due to differences between investment gains and losses realized on pension investments compared to assumption used within the pension actuarial valuation model.

#### 8. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities statement of net position. The long-term debt consists primarily of bonds payable, pension and OPEB liabilities and accrued compensated absences.

Long-term debt for governmental funds is not reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements until due. The debt proceeds are reported as other financing sources, net of the applicable premium or discount and payments of principal and interest reported as expenditures. In the governmental fund types, issuance costs, even if withheld from the actual net proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures. However, claims and judgments paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only for the portion expected to be financed from expendable available financial resources.

Long-term debt and other obligations, financed by proprietary funds, are reported as liabilities in the appropriate funds. For proprietary fund types, bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method, if material. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Issuance costs are expensed when incurred.

The net pension liability is included within long term debt. This liability is valued using an actuarial model and represents the difference between the plan fiduciary net position and the net pension liability consistent with GASB statement no. 68. The portion of this liability presented as a current liability is based on actuarial calculations for estimated future payments of benefits and refunds over the twelve months following yearend.

Assets acquired under the terms of leases are recorded as liabilities and capitalized in the government-wide financial statements at the present value of net minimum lease payments at inception of the lease. In the year of acquisition, lease transactions are recorded as other financing sources and as capital outlay expenditures in the general fund. Lease payments representing both principal and interest are recorded as expenditures in the general fund upon payment with an appropriate reduction of principal recorded in the government-wide financial statements.

#### 9. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### 10. Other Postemployment Benefits ("OPEB")

The City has implemented GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. This statement applies to the individual employers (TMRS cities) in the TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits (SDB) plan, with retiree coverage. The TMRS SDBF covers both active and retiree benefits with no segregation of assets, and therefore doesn't meet the definition of a trust under GASB No. 75 (i.e., no assets are accumulated for OPEB) and as such the SDBF is considered to be an unfunded OPEB plan. For purposes of reporting under GASB 75, the retiree portion of the SDBF is not considered a cost sharing plan and is instead considered a single employer, defined benefit OPEB plan. The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary, calculated based on the employee's actual earnings on which TMRS deposits are made, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death. The death benefit amount for retirees is \$7,500. GASB No. 75 requires the liability of employers and nonemployer contributing entities to employees for defined benefit OPEB (net OPEB liability) to be measured as the portion of the present value of projected benefit payments to be provided to current active and inactive employees that is attributed to those employees' past periods of service (total OPEB liability), less the amount of the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position.

In addition to providing pension benefits, the City provides medical benefits to eligible retirees and dependents with postemployment health care benefits through a single-employer postemployment healthcare plan (the "plan") administered by Texas Municipal League Multistate Intergovernmental Employee Benefits Pool. A separate audited financial report is not issued on the plan. In order for a City employee to be eligible for this benefit, he or she needs 20 years of service and/or attained the age of 60 with five years of service. Medical benefits are available with four coverage tiers depending on dependent status and continue until Medicare eligible. A Medicare supplement policy is available to Medicare eligible retirees with the retiree paying the full premium.

#### 11. Leases

Lessee: The City and LEDC are lessees for noncancellable leases of building and equipment. The City and LEDC recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the full-accrual financial statements. The City and LEDC recognizes lease liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the City and LEDC initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The leased asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the City and LEDC determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

- The City and LEDC uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the City and LEDC uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the City and LEDC is reasonably certain to exercise.

The City and LEDC monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

Lease assets are reported with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position.

#### 12. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the government will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the government's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

#### 13. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the government will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the government's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

#### 14. Fund Balance Policies

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The government itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either a commitment (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance).

The City will maintain a minimum unassigned fund balance in its General Fund of 25 percent of the subsequent year's budgeted expenditures and outgoing transfers. This minimum fund balance is to protect against cash flow shortfalls related to timing of projected revenue receipts and to maintain a budget stabilization commitment. When fund balance falls below the 25 percent range, the City will replenish shortages/deficiencies. Should unassigned fund balance of the General Fund ever exceed the maximum 25 percent range, the City will consider such fund balance surpluses for one-time expenditures that are nonrecurring in nature and which will not require additional future expense outlays for maintenance, additional staffing or other recurring expenditures.

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The governing council is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the government for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The governing body (Council) has by resolution authorized the finance director to assign fund balance. The council may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional

action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

#### 15. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### F. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses

#### 1. Program Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions (including special assessments) that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes, and other internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues.

#### 2. Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied by October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. Under state law, property taxes levied on real property constitute a lien on the real property which cannot be forgiven without specific approval of the State Legislature. The lien expires at the end of twenty years. Taxes levied on personal property can be deemed uncollectible by the City.

Property taxes at the fund level are recorded as receivables and deferred revenues at the time the taxes are assessed. Revenues are recognized as the related ad valorem taxes are collected. Additional amounts estimated to be collectible in time to be a resource for payment of obligations incurred during the fiscal year and therefore susceptible to accrual in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles have been recognized as revenue.

#### 3. Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation and sick pay that is expected to be liquidated with expendable available resources is reported as an expenditure and fund liability of the governmental fund that

will pay for it. Amounts of vested or accumulated vacation and sick pay that are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported in the government wide financial statements. Vested or accumulated vacation and sick pay of the enterprise funds are recorded as an expense and liability of that fund as the benefits accrue to employees. The General Fund is the governmental fund that has typically been used in prior years to liquidate the liability for compensated absences.

#### 4. **Proprietary Funds Operating and Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses**

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the utility fund, golf course fund, and storm water utility funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The utility fund also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

#### II. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# A. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position.

The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between *fund balance-total governmental funds* and *net position-governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that long-term liabilities, including bonds, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

**B.** Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities. The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental states that, "the issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities."

#### III. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for the general, debt service, three capital projects, various special revenue funds, and the enterprise funds. A budget was not adopted for the local municipal jury, the CARES Relief Act, the 2009 certificates of obligation, or the Maple Street park improvements funds. The original budget is adopted by the City Council prior to the beginning of the year. The legal level of control as defined by the City Charter is the fund level. No funds can be transferred or added which affect the total fund expenditures without City Council approval. Appropriations lapse at the end of the year. One supplemental budget amendment was made during the year. All governmental funds with a legally adopted budget have been presented. The following funds exceeded appropriations at the level of control:

| Hotel/Motel Tax          | \$60,391 |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Radio System Maintenance | \$26,566 |

No other fund expenditures exceeded appropriations at the legal level of control.

#### A. Restricted Fund Balance

The City records restricted fund balance on amounts with externally imposed restrictions (e.g., through debt covenants or by grantors) or restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Total restricted fund balance for governmental funds was \$7,676,346, of which, \$126,794 is restricted by enabling legislation.

#### **B.** Deficit Fund Equity

As of September 30, 2022, three nonmajor governmental funds, the debt service, court technology, and radio system maintenance, reported deficit fund balances of \$104,477, \$4,425, and \$29,841, respectively. The deficits will be replenished through interfund transfers and future operating surpluses.

#### C. Public Funds Investment & Collateral Acts

State statues require that all deposits in financial institutions be insured or fully collateralized by U.S. government obligations or its agencies and instrumentalities or direct obligations of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the deposits. As of September 30, 2022, the market values of pledged securities and FDIC exceeded bank balances. In addition, the City is required to adopt certain standards as it relates to the investment and maintenance of public funds. The City was in compliance with the requirement Public Funds Investment Act and the Public Funds Collateral Act.

#### IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

#### A. Deposits and Investments

Deposits - The City's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract pursuant to the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. The depository bank pledges securities which comply with state law and these securities are held for safekeeping and trust with the City's and the depository bank's agent bank. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of FDIC insurance. The City's deposits, as well as those of the City's component unit were fully insured or collateralized as required by the state statutes at September 30, 2022.

As of September 30, 2022, the primary government and component unit had the following investments:

|                                     |                  | Weighted         |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     |                  | Average Maturity |
| Investment Type                     | Value            | (Years)          |
| External investment pools           | \$<br>35,620,010 | 0.07             |
| Total value                         | \$<br>35,620,010 |                  |
| Portfolio weighted average maturity |                  | 0.07             |

Following the criteria for GASB Statement No. 79, Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants, TexPool and TexStar use amortized cost and Texas CLASS uses the fair value method to value portfolio assets. The pools operate in a manner consistent with the Securities and Exchange Commission's (SEC) Rule 2(a)(7) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 but is not registered with the SEC as an investment company. Instead, the regulatory oversight for the pool is the State of Texas. Investments in the pools are classified as cash and cash equivalents for reporting purposes.

*Interest rate risk:* In accordance with the City's investment policy, the City manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio for investments in nonoperating funds to less than five years from the time of purchase. The weighted average maturity of investments of the City's operating funds cannot exceed one year from the time of purchase. The weighted average maturities of the investment pools did not exceed 60 days.

*Credit risk:* The City's investment policy requires that the investment portfolio shall be diversified in terms of investment instruments, maturity scheduling, and financial institutions to reduce the risk of loss resulting from over concentration of assets in a specific class of investments, specific maturity, or specific user. At year-end, the City was not exposed to concentration of credit risk. It

is LEDC policy to limit its investment to those that are authorized under the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. Additionally, any money market mutual funds or local government investment pools must be rated no lower than AAA by at least one nationally recognized rating service. As of September 30, 2022, the investment pools were rated AAAm by Standard and Poor's.

*Custodial credit risk – deposits*: In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City's and LEDC's investment policy requires that deposits at financial institutions be insured by the FDIC and/or collateralized by securities pledged to the City by the depository in an amount equal to at least 102% of the carrying value of deposits held. During the fiscal year and at year-end, all deposits held in the depository bank were fully collateralized. The City's deposits are therefore not subject to custodial credit risk at September 30, 2022.

*Custodial credit risk – investments:* For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City's investment policy requires that it will seek to safekeeping securities at financial institutions, avoiding physical possession. Further, all trades, where applicable, are executed by delivery versus payment to ensure that securities are deposited in the City's safekeeping account prior to the release of funds.

#### <u>TexPool</u>

TexPool was established as a trust company with the Treasurer of the State of Texas as trustee, segregated from all other trustees, investments, and activities of the trust company. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. The advisory board members review the investment policy and management fee structure. Finally, Standard & Poor's rate TexPool AAAm. As a requirement to maintain the rating, weekly portfolio information must be submitted to Standard & Poor's, as well as to the office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts for review. At September 30, 2022, the fair value of the portion in TexPool approximates fair value of the shares. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals.

#### <u>TexSTAR</u>

TexSTAR has been established for governmental entities pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code and operates in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. TexSTAR's governing body is a five-member Board consisting of three representatives of participants and one member designated by each of the co-

administrators. The Board holds legal title to all money, investments, and assets and has the authority to employ personnel, contract for services, and engage in other administrative activities necessary or convenient to accomplish the objectives of TexSTAR. Board oversight of TexSTAR is maintained through daily, weekly, and monthly reporting requirements. TexSTAR is rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's. The City's fair value position is stated at the value of the position upon withdrawal. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals.

#### **Texas CLASS**

MBIA is a participant of the Texas CLASS program. Texas CLASS has been established for governmental entities pursuant to the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code and operates in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Texas CLASS is supervised by a Board of Trustees who are elected by the Participants. The Board of Trustees supervises the Trust and its affairs and acts as the liaison between the Participants, the Custodian and the Program Administrator. The Board administers the affairs of the Trust and enters into contracts and agreements on behalf of the Trust in order to effectuate the terms of the Trust Agreement. It also selects consultants for Texas CLASS, including the Program Administrator and the Custodian. MBIA's Texas CLASS is rated AAA by Fitch. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals.

#### B. Receivables

The following comprise receivable balances of the primary government at year end:

|                | <br>Governmen |     |            |                 |
|----------------|---------------|-----|------------|-----------------|
|                |               | Ν   | lonmajor   |                 |
|                | <br>General   | Gov | vernmental | Total           |
| Property taxes | \$<br>402,252 | \$  | 63,055     | \$<br>465,307   |
| Sales tax      | 436,234       |     | -          | 436,234         |
| Other taxes    | 49,857        |     | 44,642     | 94,499          |
| Fines and fees | 420,407       |     | 83,576     | 503,983         |
| Accounts       | -             |     | 31,291     | 31,291          |
| Other          | 201,244       |     | -          | 201,244         |
| Allowance      | <br>(616,925) |     | -          | <br>(616,925)   |
|                | \$<br>893,069 | \$  | 222,564    | \$<br>1,115,633 |

|           | <br>Electric    | Water |          | Wastewater |          |    | Nonmajor    | Total           |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|----------|------------|----------|----|-------------|-----------------|
| Accounts  | \$<br>2,350,208 | \$    | 671,369  | \$         | 427,206  | \$ | 312,581     | \$<br>3,761,364 |
| EMS       | -               |       | -        |            | -        |    | 4,404,835   | 4,404,835       |
| Allowance | <br>(170,338)   |       | (42,045) |            | (29,310) |    | (3,698,972) | (3,940,665)     |
|           | \$<br>2,179,870 | \$    | 629,324  | \$         | 397,896  | \$ | 1,018,444   | \$<br>4,225,534 |
|           |                 |       |          |            |          |    |             |                 |

The component unit receivables balance consisted entirely of sales tax.

#### C. Capital Assets

A summary of changes in governmental activities capital assets for the year end was as follows:

|  | Beginning<br>Balances | Additions |           |    | etirements/<br>lassifications | Ending<br>Balances |  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|----|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:     | <br>                  |           |           |    |                               |                    |  |
| Land                                       | \$<br>1,587,394       | \$        | -         | \$ | -                             | \$<br>1,587,394    |  |
| Construction in progress                   | 421,490               |           | 937,691   |    | (1,087,958)                   | 271,223            |  |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | <br>2,008,884         |           | 937,691   |    | (1,087,958)                   | <br>1,858,617      |  |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:         |                       |           |           |    |                               |                    |  |
| Machinery and equipment                    | 7,687,550             |           | 757,249   |    | (194,321)                     | 8,250,478          |  |
| Buildings and improvements                 | 13,150,877            |           | 123,675   |    | -                             | 13,274,552         |  |
| Infrastructure                             | 77,768,483            |           | 85,537    |    | 1,087,958                     | 78,941,978         |  |
| Right to use assets                        | 431,507               |           | 322,861   |    | -                             | 754,368            |  |
| Total capital assets being depreciated     | <br>99,038,417        |           | 1,289,322 |    | 893,637                       | <br>101,221,376    |  |
| Less accumulated depreciation              |                       |           |           |    |                               |                    |  |
| Machinery and equipment                    | 6,179,769             |           | 424,795   |    | (194,321)                     | 6,410,243          |  |
| Buildings and improvements                 | 5,255,180             |           | 323,238   |    | -                             | 5,578,418          |  |
| Infrastructure                             | 68,906,606            |           | 1,372,932 |    | -                             | 70,279,538         |  |
| Right to use assets                        | 69,513                |           | 148,154   |    | -                             | 217,667            |  |
| Total accumulated depreciation             | <br>80,411,068        |           | 2,269,119 |    | (194,321)                     | <br>82,485,866     |  |
| Net capital assets being depreciated       | 18,627,349            |           | (979,797) |    | 1,087,958                     | 18,735,510         |  |
| Total Capital Assets                       | \$<br>20,636,233      | \$        | (42,106)  | \$ | -                             | \$<br>20,594,127   |  |

Depreciation was charged to governmental functions as follows:

| General government                                 | \$<br>226,243   |
|--|-----------------|
| Public safety                                      | 390,873         |
| Public works                                       | 1,429,546       |
| Health and welfare                                 | 9,178           |
| Culture and recreation                             | <br>213,279     |
| Total Governmental Activities Depreciation Expense | \$<br>2,269,119 |

A summary of changes in business-type activities capital assets for the year end was as follows:

|  | Beginning<br>Balances |            |    | Additions  | <br>tirements/<br>assifications | Ending<br>Balances |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:     |                       |            |    |            |                                 |                    |
| Land                                       | \$                    | 574,710    | \$ | -          | \$<br>-                         | \$<br>574,710      |
| Construction in progress                   |                       | 366,000    |    | 442,074    | (799,180)                       | 8,894              |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated |                       | 940,710    | _  | 442,074    | <br>(799,180)                   | <br>583,604        |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:         |                       |            |    |            |                                 |                    |
| Machinery and equipment                    |                       | 7,642,244  |    | 334,096    | -                               | 7,976,340          |
| Buildings and improvements                 |                       | 4,500,538  |    | -          | -                               | 4,500,538          |
| Infrastructure                             |                       | 44,802,298 |    | 418,588    | 799,180                         | 46,020,066         |
| Intangibles                                |                       | 32,775,000 |    | 14,485,000 | -                               | 47,260,000         |
| Total capital assets being depreciated     |                       | 89,720,080 |    | 15,237,684 | <br>799,180                     | <br>105,756,944    |
| Less accumulated depreciation              |                       |            |    |            |                                 |                    |
| Machinery and equipment                    |                       | 6,257,963  |    | 299,651    | -                               | 6,557,614          |
| Buildings and improvements                 |                       | 3,204,347  |    | 41,684     | -                               | 3,246,031          |
| Infrastructure                             |                       | 22,677,818 |    | 984,027    | -                               | 23,661,845         |
| Intangibles                                |                       | 4,095,312  |    | 1,585,820  | -                               | 5,681,132          |
| Total accumulated depreciation             |                       | 36,235,440 |    | 2,911,182  | -                               | <br>39,146,622     |
| Net capital assets being depreciated       |                       | 53,484,640 |    | 12,326,502 | 799,180                         | 66,610,322         |
| Total Capital Assets                       | -                     | 54,425,350 | \$ | 12,768,576 | \$<br>-                         | \$<br>67,193,926   |

Depreciation and amortization was charged to business-type activities as follows:

| Electric   |   | \$<br>396,312   |
|------------|---|-----------------|
| Water      |   | 2,097,524       |
| Wastewater |   | 261,968         |
| EMS        |   | 77,817          |
| Sanitation |   | 22,609          |
| Airport    |   | 54,952          |
|            | Total Business-type Activities Depreciation Expense | \$<br>2,911,182 |

A summary of changes in component unit (LEDC) capital assets for the year end was as follows:

|  | Beginning<br>Balances | I  | Additions | etirements/<br>lassifications | Ending<br>Balances |
|--|-----------------------|----|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:     |                       |    |           |                               |                    |
| Land                                       | \$<br>3,146,404       | \$ | -         | \$<br>(325,000)               | \$<br>2,821,404    |
| Construction in progress                   | 380,917               |    | 1,257,344 | (1,638,261)                   | -                  |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | <br>3,527,321         |    | 1,257,344 | <br>(1,963,261)               | <br>2,821,404      |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:         |                       |    |           |                               |                    |
| Buildings                                  | 612,000               |    | -         | 1,638,261                     | 2,250,261          |
| Right to use assets                        | 56,020                |    | -         | -                             | 56,020             |
| Total capital assets being depreciated     | <br>668,020           |    | -         | <br>1,638,261                 | <br>2,306,281      |
| Less accumulated depreciation              |                       |    |           |                               |                    |
| Buildings                                  | 122,400               |    | 28,623    | -                             | 151,023            |
| Right to use assets                        | -                     |    | 16,006    | -                             | 16,006             |
| Total accumulated depreciation             | 122,400               |    | 44,629    | <br>-                         | 167,029            |
| Net capital assets being depreciated       | 545,620               |    | (44,629)  | 1,638,261                     | 2,139,252          |
| Total Capital Assets                       | \$<br>4,072,941       | \$ | 1,212,715 | \$<br>(325,000)               | \$<br>4,960,656    |

Depreciation was charged to the following activities as follows:

| Lockhart EDC               | \$<br>44,629 |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Total Depreciation Expense | \$<br>44,629 |

#### D. Long-term Debt

The following is a summary of changes in the City's total long-term liabilities for the year ended September 30, 2022. In general, the City uses the general fund to liquidate governmental long-term liabilities.

|                                       | Beginning<br>Balance |       | Additions      |        | Retired      | Ending<br>Balance | D  | Amounts<br>vue Within<br>One Year |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|----|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>       |                      |       |                |        |              |                   |    |                                   |
| Bonds, notes and other                |                      |       |                |        |              |                   |    |                                   |
| payables:                             |                      |       |                |        |              |                   |    |                                   |
| General Obligation Bonds              | \$<br>4,224,718      | \$    | -              | \$     | (538,848)    | \$<br>3,685,870   | \$ | 565,042                           |
| Certificates of Obligation            | 6,691,415            |       | -              |        | (364,190)    | 6,327,225         |    | 382,630                           |
| Tax notes                             | -                    |       | 2,330,000      |        | -            | 2,330,000         |    | 304,914                           |
| Less deferred amounts:                |                      |       |                |        |              |                   |    |                                   |
| For premiums                          | <br>528,249          |       | -              |        | (61,511)     | <br>466,738       |    | -                                 |
| Total Bonds Payable                   | <br>11,444,382       |       | 2,330,000      |        | (964,549)    | <br>12,809,833    |    | 1,252,586                         |
| Lease liabilities                     | <br>332,340          |       | 322,861        |        | (103,723)    | <br>551,478       |    | 152,603                           |
| Total Governmental Activities         | \$<br>11,776,722     | \$    | 2,652,861      | \$     | (1,068,272)  | \$<br>13,361,311  | \$ | 1,405,189                         |
|                                       | <br>Long-term lia    | bilit | ies due in mo  | ore th | nan one year | \$<br>11,956,122  |    |                                   |
| Business-Type Activities:             |                      |       |                |        |              |                   |    |                                   |
| General Obligation Bonds              | \$<br>1,420,278      | \$    | -              | \$     | (181,152)    | \$<br>1,239,126   | \$ | 189,958                           |
| Certificates of Obligation            | 7,823,585            |       | -              |        | (425,810)    | 7,397,775         |    | 447,370                           |
| Tax Notes                             | -                    |       | 1,720,000      |        | -            | 1,720,000         |    | 225,086                           |
| Less deferred amounts:                |                      |       |                |        |              |                   |    |                                   |
| For premiums                          | 339,249              |       | -              |        | (32,261)     | 306,988           |    | -                                 |
| Total Bonds Payable                   | <br>9,583,112        | _     | 1,720,000      |        | (639,223)    | 10,663,889        |    | 862,414                           |
| Lease liabilities                     | <br>248,249          |       | -              |        | (73,285)     | 174,964           |    | 74,129                            |
| Notes payable                         | 2,368,823            |       | -              |        | (171,709)    | 2,197,114         |    | 176,002                           |
| GBRA Obligations                      | 30,935,000           |       | 14,485,000     |        | (300,000)    | 45,120,000        |    | 365,000                           |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities</b> | \$<br>43,135,184     | \$    | 16,205,000     | \$     | (1,184,217)  | \$<br>58,155,967  | \$ | 1,477,545                         |
|                                       | <br>Long-term lia    | bilit | ties due in mo | ore th | nan one year | \$<br>56,678,422  |    |                                   |
| Component Unit Activities (LEDC):     |                      |       |                |        |              |                   |    |                                   |
| Notes payable                         | \$<br>464,426        | \$    | -              | \$     | (355,996)    | \$<br>108,430     | \$ | 22,311                            |
| Lease liabilities                     | 56,020               |       | -              |        | (14,670)     | 41,350            |    | 15,756                            |
| Revenue bonds                         | 1,540,000            |       | -              |        | (95,000)     | 1,445,000         |    | 95,000                            |
| County obligation                     | 1,500,000            |       | -              |        | -            | 1,500,000         |    | -                                 |
| Total Component Unit Activities       | \$<br>3,560,446      | \$    | -              | \$     | (465,666)    | \$<br>3,094,780   | \$ | 133,067                           |
|                                       | Long-term lia        | bilit | ties due in mo | ore th | nan one year | \$<br>2,961,713   |    |                                   |

73

Long-term debt applicable to the City's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities in the governmental funds. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. The City intends to retire all of its general long-term liabilities, plus accrued interest, from property taxes and other current revenues from the debt service fund as has been done in prior years. The proprietary fund type long-term debt will be repaid, plus accrued interest, from operating revenues of the respective fund. The general fund has typically been used to liquidate the liability for compensated absences for governmental activities. Leases are secured by the underlying asset. In the event of default, the lender may demand immediate payment or take possession of the asset.

#### Lockhart-Luling Water Delivery System

The Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority (GBRA) contracted with the City in 2002 to provide a reliable quantity of treated water through the Luling Water Treatment Plant. For the mutual benefit of the parties, GBRA, the City of Luling, and the City of Lockhart, Texas entered into an agreement that enabled GBRA to pump treated water from the Luling Water Treatment Plant to the Lockhart Treatment Plant ground storage reservoir through the water delivery system.

GBRA issued \$4,950,000 in Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds in fiscal year 2014 for the water delivery system. As of September 30, 2022, there was \$2,810,000 bonds outstanding.

#### Carrizo Groundwater Supply Project

The Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority (GBRA) has contracted with the City to assist with the financing for the development of the Carrizo Groundwater Supply Project. This groundwater development project will generate 15,000 acre-feet per year of groundwater which will be distributed to three customers that have contracts with GBRA – New Braunfels Utilities, City of Lockhart, and Goforth Special Utility District. The City is responsible for its proportional share of the contract revenue and board participation loans associated with the financing of the project. As of September 30, 2022, there was \$42,310,000 of obligations outstanding.

Primary government long-term debt at year end was comprised of the following debt issues:

| General Obligation Bonds:           S6,530,000 General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2016, due in annual installments through August 2028, interest at 3.6%         §         3,685,870         §         1,239,126         §         4,924,996           Certificates of Obligation.           S16,685,000 Certificates of Obligation.         \$         3,685,870         \$         1,239,126         \$         4,924,996           Certificates of Obligation.           Series 2015, due in annual installments through August 2035         interest at 3,39%         \$         6,327,225         \$         7,397,775         \$         1,3725,000           Notes Payable:           State Infrastructure Bank Loan due in annual installments           through June 2033, interest at 2,50%         \$         2,197,114         \$         \$         2,197,114         \$         2,197,114         \$         2,197,114         \$         2,197,114         \$         2,197,114         \$         2,197,114         \$         2,197,114         \$         2,197,114         \$         2,197,114         \$         2,197,114         \$         2,197,114         \$         2,197,114         \$         2,197,114         \$         2,197,114         \$         2,197,114         \$         2,197   |  |    | overnmental<br>Activities |    | Business -<br>Type<br>Activities |    | Total      |
|--|--|----|---------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|------------|
| annual installments through August 2028, interest at 3.6%         §         3.685,870         §         1.239,126         §         4.924,996           Certificates of Obligation:         \$         1.239,126         \$         4.924,996           Series 2015, due in annual installments through August 2035<br>interest at 3.9%         5         6.327,225         \$         7.397,775         \$         1.3,725,000           Notes Payable:         \$         0.327,225         \$         7.397,775         \$         1.3,725,000           Stokes Payable:         \$         -         \$         2.197,114         \$         <  |  |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| Total General Obligation\$\$1,239,126\$\$4,924,996Certificates of Obligation,<br>Series 2015, due in annual installments through August 2035<br>interest at 3.39%\$56,327,225\$7,397,775\$13,725,000Notes Payable:<br>\$3,600,000 Linkerts at 2.50%\$6,327,225\$7,397,775\$13,725,000Notes Payable:<br>\$3,600,000 Linkerts at 2.50%\$\$ $-$ \$2,197,114\$2,197,114S4,050,000 Linkerts at 2.50%\$\$2,330,000\$\$2,197,114\$2,197,114\$2,197,114\$2,197,114\$2,197,114\$2,197,114\$2,197,114\$2,197,114\$2,197,114\$2,197,114\$2,197,114\$2,197,114\$2,197,114\$\$2,197,000\$\$4   | 5 5  |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| Certificates of Obligation:         S16,685,000 Certificates of Obligation,         Series 2015, due in annual installments through August 2035         interest at 3.39%       \$ 6,327,225       \$ 7,397,775       \$ 13,725,000         Notes Payable:         S3,600,000 2013 State Infrastructure Bank Loan due in annual installments through June 2033, interest at 2.50%       \$ $\frac{5}{5}$ $\frac{5}{5}$ $\frac{5}{5}$ $\frac{2}{5}$ $2,197,114$ \$ 2,197,114         Total Notes Payable         S4,050,000 Limited Tax Note, Series 2022, due in annual installments through 2029, interest at 2.61% $\frac{5}{2}$ $\frac{2}{3,30,000}$ \$ $\frac{1,720,000}{5}$ \$ $\frac{4,050,000}{5}$ GBRA Obligations:         S4,950,000 CBRA Revenue Bond, Series 2014, due in installments through 2030, interest at 3.45% $\frac{5}{2}$ $\frac{5}{2}$ $\frac{2}{3,00,000}$ \$ $\frac{2}{2,810,000}$ \$ $\frac{2}{2,810,000}$ S2,000 CORTACt Revenue Bond, Series 2018A, due in installments through 2030, interest at 3.45% $ \frac{2}{2,095,000}$ $\frac{2}{2,095,000}$ $\frac{2}{$  | 0 0  | \$ |                           |    |                                  | -  |            |
|  | Total General Obligation Bonds                                       | \$ | 3,685,870                 | \$ | 1,239,126                        | \$ | 4,924,996  |
| Series 2015, due in annual installments through August 2035<br>interest at 3.39%         §         6,327,225         §         7,397,775         §         13,725,000           Notes Payable:         5         7,397,775         §         13,725,000           Soft0000 2013 State Infrastructure Bank Loan due in annual installments<br>through June 2033, interest at 2.50%         §          §         2,197,114   | Certificates of Obligation:  |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| interest at 3.39%         \$         7,397,775         \$         \$         13,725,000           Notes Payable:         \$         6,327,225         \$         7,397,775         \$         \$         13,725,000           Notes Payable:         \$         6,327,225         \$         \$         7,397,775         \$         \$         13,725,000           Notes Payable:         \$         -         \$         2,197,114         \$         <   | \$16,685,000 Certificates of Obligation,                             |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
|  | Series 2015, due in annual installments through August 2035          |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| Notes Payable:       S <ths< th=""></ths<>   | interest at 3.39%  | \$ | 6,327,225                 | \$ | 7,397,775                        | \$ | 13,725,000 |
| \$3,600,000 2013 State Infrastructure Bank Loan due in annual installments       \$\$       -       \$\$       2,197,114       \$\$       2,197,114         Total Notes       \$\$       -       \$\$       2,197,114       \$\$       2,197,114         Tax Notes:       \$\$       2,197,114       \$\$       2,197,114       \$\$       2,197,114         \$\$       \$\$       1,000 Limited Tax Note, Series 2022, due in annual installments       \$\$       2,330,000       \$\$       1,720,000       \$\$       4,050,000         through 2029, interest at 2.61%       Total Tax Notes       \$\$       2,330,000       \$\$       1,720,000       \$\$       4,050,000         GBRA Obligations:       \$\$       2,330,000       \$\$       1,720,000       \$\$       4,050,000         \$\$       \$\$       2,330,000       \$\$       \$       2,810,000       \$\$       4,050,000         \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       7,095,000       \$\$       2,810,000         \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       2,405,000         \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$  | Total Certificates of Obligation                                     | \$ | 6,327,225                 | \$ | 7,397,775                        | \$ | 13,725,000 |
| \$3,600,000 2013 State Infrastructure Bank Loan due in annual installments       \$\$       -       \$\$       2,197,114       \$\$       2,197,114         Total Notes       \$\$       -       \$\$       2,197,114       \$\$       2,197,114         Tax Notes:       \$\$       2,197,114       \$\$       2,197,114       \$\$       2,197,114         \$\$       \$\$       1,000 Limited Tax Note, Series 2022, due in annual installments       \$\$       2,330,000       \$\$       1,720,000       \$\$       4,050,000         through 2029, interest at 2.61%       Total Tax Notes       \$\$       2,330,000       \$\$       1,720,000       \$\$       4,050,000         GBRA Obligations:       \$\$       2,330,000       \$\$       1,720,000       \$\$       4,050,000         \$\$       \$\$       2,330,000       \$\$       \$       2,810,000       \$\$       4,050,000         \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       7,095,000       \$\$       2,810,000         \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       2,405,000         \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$       \$\$  | Notes Pavable  |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| through June 2033, interest at 2.50%       §       -       §       2,197,114       <   |  |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| Total Notes Payable\$.\$ $2,197,114$ \$ $2,197,114$ Tax Notes:<br>\$4,050,000 Limited Tax Note, Series 2022, due in annual installments<br>through 2029, interest at 2.61%\$ $2,330,000$ \$ $1,720,000$ \$ $4,050,000$ GBRA Obligations:<br>\$4,950,000 GBRA Revenue Bond, Series 2014, due in installments<br>through 2030, interest at 3.45%\$-\$ $2,810,000$ \$ $2,810,000$ \$7,095,000 2018 Board Participation Loan due in installments<br>through 2053, interest at 4.24%-7,095,0007,095,000\$2,405,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018A, due in installments<br>through 2048, interest at 3.96%-2,405,0002,405,000\$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018B, due in installments<br>   |  | \$ | _                         | \$ | 2 197 114                        | \$ | 2 197 114  |
| Tax Notes:<br>\$4,050,000 Limited Tax Note, Series 2022, due in annual installments<br>through 2029, interest at 2.61%\$2,330,000\$1,720,000\$4,050,000GBRA Obligations:<br>\$4,950,000 GBRA Revenue Bond, Series 2014, due in installments<br>through 2030, interest at 3.45%\$-\$2,810,000\$2,810,000\$7,095,000 2018 Board Participation Loan due in installments<br>through 2053, interest at 4.24%\$-7,095,000\$2,810,000\$2,405,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018A, due in installments<br>through 2048, interest at 3.96%-2,405,0002,405,000\$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018B, due in installments<br>through 2048, interest at 3.23%-2,095,0002,095,000\$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments<br>through 2048, interest at 3.23%-2,095,0002,095,000\$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments<br>through 2054, interest at 3.39%-6,260,0006,260,000\$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installments<br>through 2049, interest at 2.47%-1,720,000\$\$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments<br>through 2050, interest at 2.47%-1,720,000\$\$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments<br>through 2050, interest at 2.47%-1,720,000\$\$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments<br>through 2050, interest at 2.75%-14,485,00014,485,000                                      |  | _  | -                         |    |                                  |    |            |
| \$4,050,000 Limited Tax Note, Series 2022, due in annual installments       \$       2,330,000       \$       1,720,000       \$       4,050,000         Total Tax Notes       \$       2,330,000       \$       1,720,000       \$       4,050,000         GBRA Obligations:         ***********************************  |  | Ψ  |                           | Ψ  | 2,177,111                        | Ψ  | 2,177,111  |
| through 2029, interest at 2.61%         \$         2,330,000         \$         1,720,000         \$         4,050,000           GBRA Obligations:         \$         2,330,000         \$         1,720,000         \$         4,050,000           \$4,950,000 CBRA Revenue Bond, Series 2014, due in installments         \$         -         \$         2,810,000         \$         2,405,000         \$         2,405,000         \$         2,405,000         \$         2,405,000         \$         2,405,000         \$         2,405,000         \$         \$         <   |  |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| Total Tax Notes         \$ 2,330,000         \$ 1,720,000         \$ 4,050,000           GBRA Obligations:         \$         2,330,000         \$         1,720,000         \$         4,050,000           \$4,950,000 GBRA Revenue Bond, Series 2014, due in installments         \$         -         \$         2,810,000         \$         2,810,000           \$7,095,000 2018 Board Participation Loan due in installments         \$         -         \$         7,095,000         7,095,000         \$         2,810,000         \$         2,405,000         \$         2,405,000         \$         2,405,000         \$         2,405,000         \$         2,405,000         \$         2,405,000         \$         2,405,000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>                       |  |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| GBRA Obligations:\$4,950,000 GBRA Revenue Bond, Series 2014, due in installmentsthrough 2030, interest at 3.45%\$\$7,095,000 2018 Board Participation Loan due in installmentsthrough 2053, interest at 4.24%\$2,405,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018A, due in installmentsthrough 2048, interest at 3.96%\$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018B, due in installmentsthrough 2048, interest at 3.96%\$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018B, due in installmentsthrough 2048, interest at 3.23%\$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installmentsthrough 2054, interest at 3.39%\$2,2095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installmentsthrough 2054, interest at 2.47%\$2,209,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installmentsthrough 2050, interest at 2.47%\$2,209,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installmentsthrough 2050, interest at 2.08%\$2,209,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installmentsthrough 2050, interest at 2.75%-14,485,000 <t< td=""><td>-</td><td>\$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>   | -  | \$ |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| \$4,950,000 GBRA Revenue Bond, Series 2014, due in installments       \$ <td< th=""><th>Total Tax Notes</th><th>\$</th><th>2,330,000</th><th>\$</th><th>1,720,000</th><th>\$</th><th>4,050,000</th></td<>   | Total Tax Notes  | \$ | 2,330,000                 | \$ | 1,720,000                        | \$ | 4,050,000  |
| through 2030, interest at 3.45%       \$       2,810,000       \$       2,810,000         \$7,095,000 2018 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       7,095,000       7,095,000         \$2,405,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018A, due in installments       -       2,405,000       2,405,000         \$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018B, due in installments       -       2,405,000       2,405,000         \$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018B, due in installments       -       2,095,000       2,095,000         \$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       2,095,000       2,095,000         \$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       6,260,000       2,095,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installments       -       6,260,000       6,260,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       1,720,000       1,720,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       1,485,000       14,485,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue B       | GBRA Obligations:  |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| \$7,095,000 2018 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       7,095,000       7,095,000         \$2,405,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018A, due in installments       -       2,405,000       2,405,000         \$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018B, due in installments       -       2,405,000       2,405,000         \$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018B, due in installments       -       2,095,000       2,095,000         \$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018B, due in installments       -       2,095,000       2,095,000         \$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       2,095,000       2,095,000         \$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       6,260,000       2,095,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installments       -       1,720,000       6,260,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       1,720,000       1,720,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000       14,485,000         \$14,485,000 Lontract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000       14,485,000                | \$4,950,000 GBRA Revenue Bond, Series 2014, due in installments      |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| through 2053, interest at 4.24%       -       7,095,000       7,095,000         \$2,405,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018A, due in installments       -       2,405,000       2,405,000         \$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018B, due in installments       -       2,095,000       2,405,000         \$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018B, due in installments       -       2,095,000       2,095,000         \$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       2,095,000       2,095,000         \$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       6,260,000       2,095,000         \$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       6,260,000       2,095,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installments       -       1,720,000       1,720,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       1,720,000       1,720,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       1,485,000       1,485,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, | through 2030, interest at 3.45%                                      | \$ | -                         | \$ | 2,810,000                        | \$ | 2,810,000  |
| \$2,405,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018A, due in installments       -       2,405,000       2,405,000         \$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018B, due in installments       -       2,095,000       2,095,000         \$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018B, due in installments       -       2,095,000       2,095,000         \$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       2,095,000       6,260,000         \$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       6,260,000       6,260,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installments       -       6,260,000       6,260,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installments       -       1,720,000       1,720,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000       14,485,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000       14,485,000   | \$7,095,000 2018 Board Participation Loan due in installments        |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| through 2048, interest at 3.96%       -       2,405,000       2,405,000         \$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018B, due in installments       -       2,095,000       2,095,000         \$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       2,095,000       2,095,000         \$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       6,260,000       6,260,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installments       -       6,260,000       6,260,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installments       -       1,720,000       1,720,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       8,250,000       1,720,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000       14,485,000  | through 2053, interest at 4.24%                                      |    | -                         |    | 7,095,000                        |    | 7,095,000  |
| \$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018B, due in installments       -       2,095,000       2,095,000         \$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       2,095,000       2,095,000         \$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       6,260,000       6,260,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installments       -       6,260,000       6,260,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installments       -       1,720,000       1,720,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       1,720,000       1,720,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000       14,485,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000       14,485,000   | \$2,405,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018A, due in installments |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| through 2048, interest at 3.23%       -       2,095,000       2,095,000         \$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       6,260,000       6,260,000         \$through 2054, interest at 3.39%       -       6,260,000       6,260,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installments       -       1,720,000       6,260,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       1,720,000       1,720,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000       14,485,000   | through 2048, interest at 3.96%                                      |    | -                         |    | 2,405,000                        |    | 2,405,000  |
| \$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments       -       6,260,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installments       -       6,260,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installments       -       1,720,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       1,720,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       8,250,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       8,250,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000   | \$2,095,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2018B, due in installments |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| through 2054, interest at 3.39%       -       6,260,000       6,260,000         \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installments       -       1,720,000       1,720,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       1,720,000       1,720,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000       14,485,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000       14,485,000  | through 2048, interest at 3.23%                                      |    | -                         |    | 2,095,000                        |    | 2,095,000  |
| \$1,720,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2019, due in installments<br>through 2049, interest at 2.47%       -       1,720,000       1,720,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments<br>through 2050, interest at 2.08%       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments<br>through 2050, interest at 2.75%       -       14,485,000       14,485,000  | \$6,260,000 2019 Board Participation Loan due in installments        |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| through 2049, interest at 2.47%       -       1,720,000       1,720,000         \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000       14,485,000         \$14,485,000 contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000       14,485,000   | through 2054, interest at 3.39%                                      |    | -                         |    | 6,260,000                        |    | 6,260,000  |
| \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000       14,485,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000       14,485,000  | -  |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| through 2050, interest at 2.08%       -       8,250,000       8,250,000         \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments       -       14,485,000       14,485,000         through 2050, interest at 2.75%       -       14,485,000       14,485,000   | through 2049, interest at 2.47%                                      |    | -                         |    | 1,720,000                        |    | 1,720,000  |
| \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments         through 2050, interest at 2.75%         -       14,485,000         14,485,000   | \$8,250,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in installments  |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
| \$14,485,000 Contract Revenue Bond, Series 2021, due in installments         through 2050, interest at 2.75%         -       14,485,000         14,485,000   | through 2050, interest at 2.08%                                      |    | -                         |    | 8,250,000                        |    | 8,250,000  |
|  |  |    |                           |    |                                  |    |            |
|  | through 2050, interest at 2.75%                                      |    | -                         |    | 14,485,000                       |    | 14,485,000 |
| ° ·  | Total GBRA Obligations   | \$ | -                         | \$ | 45,120,000                       | \$ | 45,120,000 |

|   | -  | overnmental<br>Activities | Business -<br>Type<br>Activities |    | Total      |
|---|----|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----|------------|
| Lease Liabilities:  |    |                           | <br>                             |    |            |
| \$121,741 lease payable to Stryker Sales Corporation, due in annual |    |                           |                                  |    |            |
| installments of \$17,392 through 2024, interest at 3.5%             | \$ | -                         | \$<br>34,783                     | \$ | 34,783     |
| \$322,861 lease payable for building, due in monthly                |    |                           |                                  |    |            |
| installments of \$5,315 to \$6,218 through 2027, interest at 2.61%  |    | 313,626                   | -                                |    | 313,626    |
| \$610,998 lease payable to Enterprise Fleet, due in monthly         |    |                           |                                  |    |            |
| installments of \$13,106 through 2025, interest at 1.5%             |    | 237,852                   | <br>140,181                      |    | 378,033    |
| Total Lease Liabilities   | \$ | 551,478                   | \$<br>174,964                    | \$ | 726,442    |
| Premiums  |    | 466,738                   | <br>306,988                      | _  | 773,726    |
| Total Debt  | \$ | 13,361,311                | \$<br>58,155,967                 | \$ | 71,517,278 |

The component unit long-term debt at year end was comprised of the following debt issues:

|   | Lockhart        |  |  |
|---|-----------------|--|--|
|   | EDC             |  |  |
| Sales Tax Revenue Bonds:  |                 |  |  |
| \$1,645,000 Sales Tax Revenue Bond, Series 2020, due in semi-annual     |                 |  |  |
| installments through August 2035, interest at 2.47%                     | \$<br>1,445,000 |  |  |
| Total Sales Tax Reveue Bonds  | \$<br>1,445,000 |  |  |
| County Obligations:   |                 |  |  |
| \$1,500,000 County Obligation, due in annual installments of \$500,000, |                 |  |  |
| starting in 2026 through 2028, interst at 0%                            | \$<br>1,500,000 |  |  |
| Total County Obligations  | \$<br>1,500,000 |  |  |
| Notes Payable:  |                 |  |  |
| \$425,000 207 Economic Development Note Payable due in quarterly        |                 |  |  |
| installments through 2027 interest at 4.25%                             | \$<br>108,430   |  |  |
| Total Notes Payable   | \$<br>108,430   |  |  |
| Lease liabilities:  |                 |  |  |
| \$76,144 lease payable for building, due in monthly                     |                 |  |  |
| installments of \$1,245-\$1,470 through March 2025, interest at 2.61%   | \$<br>41,350    |  |  |
| Total Lease Liabilities   | \$<br>41,350    |  |  |
| Total Debt  | \$<br>3,094,780 |  |  |

The annual requirements to amortize the City's long-term activities debt issues outstanding at year end were as follows:

| Year ending   | 2015 Tax & Rev CO |           |    |           | 2016 GO Refunding |           |    |          | 2022 Tax Notes |           |    |          |  |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------|----|-----------|-------------------|-----------|----|----------|----------------|-----------|----|----------|--|
| September 30, | 1                 | Principal |    | Interest  |                   | Principal |    | Interest |                | Principal |    | Interest |  |
| 2023          | \$                | 382,630   | \$ | 216,388   | \$                | 565,042   | \$ | 131,821  | \$             | 304,914   | \$ | 62,071   |  |
| 2024          |                   | 396,460   |    | 201,082   |                   | 572,526   |    | 119,108  |                | 316,420   |    | 48,725   |  |
| 2025          |                   | 412,595   |    | 185,224   |                   | 594,978   |    | 101,932  |                | 325,049   |    | 40,354   |  |
| 2026          |                   | 433,340   |    | 164,594   |                   | 624,914   |    | 78,133   |                | 333,679   |    | 31,758   |  |
| 2027          |                   | 447,170   |    | 151,594   |                   | 647,366   |    | 53,136   |                | 339,432   |    | 22,974   |  |
| 2028 - 2032   |                   | 2,523,975 |    | 542,482   |                   | 681,044   |    | 27,242   |                | 710,506   |    | 18,656   |  |
| 2033 - 2035   |                   | 1,731,055 |    | 120,407   |                   | -         |    | -        |                | -         |    | -        |  |
|               | \$                | 6,327,225 | \$ | 1,581,771 | \$                | 3,685,870 | \$ | 511,372  | \$             | 2,330,000 | \$ | 224,538  |  |

| Year ending   |    | Lease L   | iabilities |         |  |  |  |
|---------------|----|-----------|------------|---------|--|--|--|
| September 30, | P  | Principal | Ι          | nterest |  |  |  |
| 2023          | \$ | 152,603   | \$         | 10,425  |  |  |  |
| 2024          |    | 158,148   |            | 7,449   |  |  |  |
| 2025          |    | 109,665   |            | 4,533   |  |  |  |
| 2026          |    | 69,623    |            | 2,597   |  |  |  |
| 2027          |    | 61,439    |            | 737     |  |  |  |
|               | \$ | 551,478   | \$         | 25,741  |  |  |  |

The City entered into leases to finance the use of building and equipment. The property is classified as right to use asset with a total carrying value as of yearend for governmental activities of \$536,701.

September 30, 2022

| <b>Business-Type</b> | Activities: |
|----------------------|-------------|
|                      |             |

| Year ending   | r ending 2015 Tax & Rev CO |           |                  |           |    | 2016 GO        | ding | 2022 Tax Note |    |           |          |         |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|----|----------------|------|---------------|----|-----------|----------|---------|
| September 30, |                            | Principal | incipal Interest |           |    | Principal Inte |      | Interest      |    | Principal | Interest |         |
| 2023          | \$                         | 447,370   | \$               | 253,000   | \$ | 189,958        | \$   | 44,316        | \$ | 225,086   | \$       | 45,820  |
| 2024          |                            | 463,540   |                  | 235,105   |    | 192,474        |      | 40,042        |    | 233,580   |          | 35,969  |
| 2025          |                            | 482,405   |                  | 216,563   |    | 200,022        |      | 34,268        |    | 239,951   |          | 29,789  |
| 2026          |                            | 506,660   |                  | 192,443   |    | 210,086        |      | 26,267        |    | 246,321   |          | 23,444  |
| 2027          |                            | 522,830   |                  | 177,243   |    | 217,634        |      | 17,864        |    | 250,568   |          | 16,959  |
| 2028 - 2032   |                            | 2,951,025 |                  | 634,268   |    | 228,952        |      | 9,158         |    | 524,494   |          | 13,773  |
| 2033 - 2035   |                            | 2,023,945 |                  | 140,780   |    | -              |      | -             |    | -         |          | -       |
|               | \$                         | 7,397,775 | \$               | 1,849,403 | \$ | 1,239,126      |      | 171,915       | \$ | 1,720,000 | \$       | 165,754 |

| Year ending   |           | State Infras | tructu             | re Loan | Lease Liabilities |           |          |       |  |  |
|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------|-----------|----------|-------|--|--|
| September 30, | Principal |              | Principal Interest |         | I                 | Principal | Interest |       |  |  |
| 2023          | \$        | 176,002      | \$                 | 54,928  | \$                | 74,129    | \$       | 1,714 |  |  |
| 2024          |           | 180,402      |                    | 50,528  |                   | 74,986    |          | 857   |  |  |
| 2025          |           | 184,912      |                    | 46,018  |                   | 25,849    |          | 105   |  |  |
| 2026          |           | 189,535      |                    | 41,395  |                   | -         |          | -     |  |  |
| 2027          |           | 194,273      |                    | 36,657  |                   | -         |          | -     |  |  |
| 2028 - 2032   |           | 1,046,692    |                    | 107,956 |                   | -         |          | -     |  |  |
| 2033          |           | 225,299      | _                  | 5,632   | _                 | -         |          | -     |  |  |
|               | \$        | 2,197,114    | \$                 | 343,113 | \$                | 174,964   | \$       | 2,675 |  |  |

The City entered into leases to finance the use of equipment. The property is classified as right to use asset with a total carrying value as of yearend for business-type activities of \$192,097.

| Year ending   |    | Guadel               | upa-Blanco River Authority |                      |    |                      |  |  |
|---------------|----|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----|----------------------|--|--|
| September 30, |    | Principal            |                            | Interest             |    | Total                |  |  |
|               |    |                      |                            |                      |    |                      |  |  |
| 2023          | \$ | 365,000              | \$                         | 848,444              | \$ | 1,213,444            |  |  |
| 2024          |    | 1,175,000            |                            | 937,851              |    | 1,677,851            |  |  |
| 2025          |    | 1,200,000            |                            | 911,666              |    | 1,676,666            |  |  |
| 2026          |    | 1,220,000            |                            | 895,790              |    | 1,680,790            |  |  |
| 2027          |    | 1,235,000            |                            | 878,995              |    | 1,678,995            |  |  |
| 2028          |    | 1,260,000            |                            | 861,122              |    | 1,681,122            |  |  |
| 2029          |    | 1,280,000            |                            | 842,354              |    | 1,682,354            |  |  |
| 2030          |    | 1,300,000            |                            | 822,396              |    | 1,677,396            |  |  |
| 2031          |    | 915,000              |                            | 808,454              |    | 1,273,454            |  |  |
| 2032          |    | 935,000              |                            | 800,093              |    | 1,280,093            |  |  |
| 2033          |    | 945,000              |                            | 790,529              |    | 1,275,529            |  |  |
| 2034          |    | 965,000              |                            | 780,100              |    | 1,280,100            |  |  |
| 2035          |    | 985,000              |                            | 768,927              |    | 1,278,927            |  |  |
| 2036          |    | 1,005,000            |                            | 757,095              |    | 1,282,095            |  |  |
| 2037          |    | 1,025,000            |                            | 744,556              |    | 1,279,556            |  |  |
| 2038          |    | 1,050,000            |                            | 731,466              |    | 1,281,466            |  |  |
| 2039          |    | 1,425,000            |                            | 717,534              |    | 1,632,534            |  |  |
| 2040          |    | 1,790,000            |                            | 689,419              |    | 1,959,419            |  |  |
| 2041          |    | 1,840,000            |                            | 649,348              |    | 1,959,348            |  |  |
| 2042          |    | 1,900,000            |                            | 606,460              |    | 1,966,460            |  |  |
| 2043          |    | 1,955,000            |                            | 561,920              |    | 1,961,920            |  |  |
| 2044          |    | 2,010,000            |                            | 515,983              |    | 1,955,983            |  |  |
| 2045          |    | 2,080,000            |                            | 466,500              |    | 1,961,500            |  |  |
| 2046          |    | 2,145,000            |                            | 414,674              |    | 1,959,674            |  |  |
| 2047          |    | 2,210,000            |                            | 360,515              |    | 1,955,515            |  |  |
| 2048          |    | 2,285,000            |                            | 304,560              |    | 1,959,560            |  |  |
| 2049          |    | 2,085,000            |                            | 246,389              |    | 1,686,389            |  |  |
| 2050          |    | 2,065,000            |                            | 196,882              |    | 1,596,882            |  |  |
| 2051          |    | 1,720,000            |                            | 147,244              |    | 1,187,244            |  |  |
| 2052          |    | 1,085,000            |                            | 106,130              |    | 1,191,130            |  |  |
| 2053<br>2054  |    | 1,135,000<br>530,000 |                            | 63,234<br>18 338     |    | 1,198,234<br>548,338 |  |  |
| 2034          | \$ | 45,120,000           | \$                         | 18,338<br>19,244,962 | \$ | 49,879,962           |  |  |
|               | φ  | 40,120,000           | φ                          | 17,244,702           | φ  | ±,019,902            |  |  |

| Year ending   |           | Lease L | iabiliti | es    | Note Payable |           |          |        |  |  |
|---------------|-----------|---------|----------|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|--------|--|--|
| September 30, | Principal |         | Interest |       | F            | Principal | Interest |        |  |  |
| 2023          | \$        | 15,756  | \$       | 894   | \$           | 22,311    | \$       | 4,234  |  |  |
| 2024          |           | 16,840  |          | 470   |              | 23,283    |          | 3,262  |  |  |
| 2025          |           | 8,754   |          | 67    |              | 24,315    |          | 2,230  |  |  |
| 2026          |           | -       |          | -     |              | 25,384    |          | 1,161  |  |  |
| 2027          |           | -       |          | -     |              | 13,137    |          | 166    |  |  |
|               | \$        | 41,350  | \$       | 1,431 | \$           | 108,430   | \$       | 11,053 |  |  |

#### Lockhart Economic Development Corporation

The LEDC entered into a lease to finance the use of a building. The property is classified as right to use asset with a total carrying value as of yearend for component unit activities of \$40,014.

|               | 2020 Sales Ta   |     |          |                                 |           |          |   |  |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------|-----|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|----------|---|--|--|--|
| Year ending   | <br>Bo          | nds |          | 2020 Caldwell County Obligation |           |          |   |  |  |  |
| September 30, | Principal       |     | Interest |                                 | Principal | Interest |   |  |  |  |
| 2023          | \$<br>95,000    | \$  | 35,692   | \$                              | -         | \$       | - |  |  |  |
| 2024          | 100,000         |     | 33,345   |                                 | -         |          | - |  |  |  |
| 2025          | 100,000         |     | 30,875   |                                 | -         |          | - |  |  |  |
| 2026          | 100,000         |     | 28,405   |                                 | 500,000   |          | - |  |  |  |
| 2027          | 105,000         |     | 25,935   |                                 | 500,000   |          | - |  |  |  |
| 2028-2032     | 570,000         |     | 89,167   |                                 | 500,000   |          | - |  |  |  |
| 2033-2035     | <br>375,000     |     | 18,772   |                                 | -         |          | - |  |  |  |
|               | \$<br>1,445,000 | \$  | 262,191  | \$                              | 1,500,000 | \$       | - |  |  |  |

#### G. Other Long-term Liabilities

The following is a summary of changes in the City's other long-term liabilities for the year ended. In general, the City uses the general fund and utility fund to liquidate compensated absences.

Amounto

|                                  |         |             |        |          |    |           |               | A  | mounts    |
|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|--------|----------|----|-----------|---------------|----|-----------|
|                                  | B       | eginning    |        |          |    |           | Ending        | D  | ue within |
|                                  | ]       | Balance     | A      | dditions | R  | eductions | Balance       | 0  | One Year  |
| Governmental Activities:         |         |             |        |          |    |           |               |    |           |
| Compensated absences             | \$      | 583,941     | \$     | 440,385  | \$ | (468,479) | \$<br>555,847 | \$ | 500,262   |
| Total Governmental Activities    | \$      | 583,941     | \$     | 440,385  | \$ | (468,479) | \$<br>555,847 | \$ | 500,262   |
| Other long-term liabilities du   | ie in : | more than c | one ye | ar       |    |           | \$<br>55,585  |    |           |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b> |         |             |        |          |    |           |               |    |           |
| Compensated absences             | \$      | 89,152      | \$     | 86,169   | \$ | (92,660)  | \$<br>82,661  | \$ | 74,395    |
| Total Business-Type Activities   | \$      | 89,152      | \$     | 86,169   | \$ | (92,660)  | \$<br>82,661  | \$ | 74,395    |
| Other long-term liabilities du   | ie in : | more than o | one ye | ar       |    |           | \$<br>8,266   |    |           |
| EDC Activities:                  |         |             |        |          |    |           |               |    |           |
| Compensated absences             | \$      | 4,206       | \$     | -        | \$ | (4,206)   | \$<br>-       | \$ | -         |
| Total Business-Type Activities   | \$      | 4,206       | \$     | -        | \$ | (4,206)   | \$<br>-       | \$ | -         |
| Other long-term liabilities du   | ie in : | more than c | one ye | ar       |    |           | \$<br>-       |    |           |

#### H. Deferred Charges on Refunding

Deferred charges resulting from the issuance of series 2016 GO revenue refunding bonds have been recorded as deferred outflows of resources and are being amortized to interest expense over the shorter of either the remaining term of the refunded debt or the refunding certificates of obligation. Current year balances for governmental and business-type activities totaled \$164,093 and \$115,136, respectively. Current year amortization expense for governmental and businesstype activities totaled \$23,442 and \$16,447, respectively.

#### I. Interfund Transactions

The compositions of interfund advances to/from balances as of the year ended September 30, 2022 were as follows:

|                |    | Due from:  |               |
|----------------|----|------------|---------------|
| Due to:        | Ge | neral Fund | Total         |
| Water Fund     | \$ | 482,983    | <br>482,983   |
| Nonmajor govt. |    | 157,140    | 157,140       |
| Total          | \$ | 640,123    | \$<br>640,123 |

Interfund receivables and payables relate to various amounts used to cover operational and capital expenditures. All balances are expected to be resolved in the subsequent year.

Transfers between the primary government during the 2022 year were as follows:

| Transfers Out: |      |        |    |           |    |        |    |            |    |                         |    |                        |                 |
|----------------|------|--------|----|-----------|----|--------|----|------------|----|-------------------------|----|------------------------|-----------------|
| Transfers In:  | Ge   | neral  |    | Electric  |    | Water  | V  | Vastewater |    | Nonmajor<br>overnmental |    | Nonmajor<br>enterprise | <br>Total       |
| General        | \$   | -      | \$ | 2,027,379 | \$ | 99,548 | \$ | 382,463    | \$ | 490,417                 | \$ | 319,727                | \$<br>3,319,534 |
| Nonmajor govt  | : 6  | 65,459 |    | -         |    | -      |    | 160,000    |    | 100,000                 |    | -                      | 325,459         |
| Water          |      | -      |    | -         |    | -      |    | 430,787    |    | 103,687                 |    | -                      | 534,474         |
| Total          | \$ 6 | 65,459 | \$ | 2,027,379 | \$ | 99,548 | \$ | 973,250    | \$ | 694,104                 | \$ | 319,727                | \$<br>4,179,467 |

The LEDC transferred \$55,000 to the general fund during the year. In addition, the LEDC provided \$173,802 of capital contributions to the water fund during the year. Transfers between funds were primarily to support debt service requirements and operation of funds.

#### V. OTHER INFORMATION

#### A. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; business interruption; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; employee health benefits; and other claims of various natures. The City participates in the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (Pool) which provides protection for risks of loss. Premiums are paid to the Pool that retains the risk of loss beyond the City's policy deductibles. Any losses reported but unsettled or incurred and not reported, are believed to be insignificant to the City's basic financial statements. For the last three years, there have been no significant reductions of insurance coverage or insurance settlements in excess of insurance coverage.

#### **B.** Contingent Liabilities

The City is involved in lawsuits with other parties from time to time. While the ultimate result of these matters cannot be predicted with certainty, the City does not expect them to have a materially adverse effect on the basic financial statements.

Amounts received or receivable from granting agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amounts of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

#### C. Commitments

#### Water Purchase Commitment

The City has entered into an agreement with the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority (GBRA) that obligates the City to purchase its water from GBRA through December 31, 2027.

#### D. Pension Plans

#### Texas Municipal Retirement Systems

#### **Plan Description**

The City of Lockhart, Texas participates as one of 920 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) that can be obtained at <u>www.tmrs.com</u>.

All eligible employees of the city are required to participate in TMRS.

#### **Benefits Provided**

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the city, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payments options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

Plan provisions for the City were as follows:

|                                       | <u>Plan Year 2021</u>    | <u>Plan Year 2020</u>    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Employee deposit rate                 | 6%                       | 6%                       |
| Matching ratio (city to               | 2 to 1                   | 2 to 1                   |
| employee)                             |                          |                          |
| Years required for vesting            | 5                        | 5                        |
| Service retirement eligibility        |                          |                          |
| (expressed as age / years of service) | 60/5, 0/20               | 60/5, 0/20               |
| Updated service credit                | 100% Repeating Transfers | 100% Repeating Transfers |
| Annuity increase (to retirees)        | 70% of CPI repeating     | 70% of CPI repeating     |

#### Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2021 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 88  |
|--|-----|
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits    | 132 |
| Active employees   | 142 |
| Total  | 362 |

#### Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the city matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the City. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City of Lockhart, Texas were required to contribute 6% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City of Lockhart, Texas were 12.47% and 12.33% in calendar years 2021 and 2022, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2022, were \$946,174, and were equal to the required contributions.

#### **Net Pension Liability**

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2021, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

#### **Actuarial assumptions:**

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

| Inflation                 | 2.5% per year  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Overall payroll growth    | 2.75% per year   |
| Investment Rate of Return | 6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation |

Salary increases are based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB(10) mortality tables with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees and beneficiaries are based on the Gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates for actives, healthy retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4-year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3.0% minimum 16 mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for

younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rates (APRs) is based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, GRS focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive). The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class in fiscal year 2022 are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class                  | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Real<br>Rate of Return (Arithmetic) |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Global Public Equity         | 35.0%             | 7.55%  |
| Core Fixed Income            | 6.0%              | 2.00%  |
| Non-Core Fixed Income        | 20.0%             | 5.68%  |
| Other Public/Private Markets | 12.0%             | 7.22%  |
| Real Estate                  | 12.0%             | 6.85%  |
| Hedge Funds                  | 5.0%              | 5.35%  |
| Private Equity               | 10.0%             | 10.00%   |
| Total                        | 100.0%            |  |

#### **Discount Rate:**

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term

expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability. Of the total pension liability, \$1,847,891 is related to the primary government, and \$37,327 is attributable to discretely presented component unit.

#### **Changes in the Net Pension Liability:**

|                               | <b>Total Pension</b> |              | Plan |              | Total |             |    | Primary     | Component |          |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|-------------|----|-------------|-----------|----------|--|
|                               | I                    | iability (a) | Fi   | iduciary Net | Ν     | et Pension  | G  | Government  |           | Units    |  |
| <b>Balance at 12/31/20</b>    | \$                   | 37,698,879   | \$   | 34,334,280   | \$    | 3,364,599   | \$ | 3,293,269   | \$        | 71,330   |  |
| Changes for the year:         |                      |              |      |              |       |             |    |             |           |          |  |
| Service cost                  |                      | 1,005,010    |      | -            |       | 1,005,010   |    | 985,141     |           | 19,869   |  |
| Interest                      |                      | 2,527,075    |      | -            |       | 2,527,075   |    | 2,477,115   |           | 49,960   |  |
| Change in benefit terms       |                      | -            |      | -            |       | -           |    | -           |           | -        |  |
| Difference between expected   |                      |              |      |              |       |             |    |             |           |          |  |
| and actual experience         |                      | 850,154      |      | -            |       | 850,154     |    | 833,346     |           | 16,808   |  |
| Changes of assumptions        |                      | -            |      | -            |       | -           |    | -           |           | -        |  |
| Contributions – employer      |                      | -            |      | 950,147      |       | (950,147)   |    | (931,363)   |           | (18,784) |  |
| Contributions – employee      |                      | -            |      | 457,169      |       | (457,169)   |    | (448,131)   |           | (9,038)  |  |
| Net investment income         |                      | -            |      | 4,474,872    |       | (4,474,872) |    | (4,386,404) |           | (88,468) |  |
| Benefit payments, including   |                      |              |      |              |       |             |    |             |           |          |  |
| refunds of emp. contributions |                      | (1,526,480)  |      | (1,526,480)  |       | -           |    | -           |           | -        |  |
| Administrative expense        |                      | -            |      | (20,710)     |       | 20,710      |    | 20,301      |           | 409      |  |
| Other changes                 |                      | -            |      | 142          |       | (142)       |    | 4,617       |           | (4,759)  |  |
| Net changes                   |                      | 2,855,759    |      | 4,335,140    |       | (1,479,381) |    | (1,445,378) |           | (34,003) |  |
| Balance at 12/31/21           | \$                   | 40,554,638   | \$   | 38,669,420   | \$    | 1,885,218   | \$ | 1,847,891   | \$        | 37,327   |  |

#### Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

| 1%           | 6 Decrease<br>5.75%    |       | nt Single Rate<br>mption 6.75% | 1           | % Increase<br>7.75% |  |
|--------------|------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|
| \$           | 7,623,575              | \$    | 1,847,891                      | \$          | (2,848,065)         |  |
| <u>Com</u>   | ponent Unit            |       |                                |             |                     |  |
| 1%           | 6 Decrease             | Curre | nt Single Rate                 | 1% Increase |                     |  |
|              | 5.75%                  | Assu  | mption 6.75%                   | 7.75%       |                     |  |
| \$           | 153,996                | \$    | 37,327                         | \$          | (57,531)            |  |
|              | L                      |       |                                |             |                     |  |
| <u>Total</u> | <u>L</u>               |       |                                |             |                     |  |
|              | <u>a</u><br>6 Decrease | Curre | nt Single Rate                 | 1           | % Increase          |  |
|              | -                      |       | nt Single Rate<br>nption 6.75% | 1           | % Increase<br>7.75% |  |

#### Primary Government

#### **Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position:**

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the internet at <u>www.tmrs.com</u>.

## Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions:

For the year ended September 30, 2022, the City recognized pension expense of \$336,169. Of this amount, \$329,513 is related to the primary government and \$6,656 is attributable to the discretely presented component unit.

At September 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|   | 1      | Deferred        | Deferred               |             |  |  |  |
|---|--------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
|   | Outflo | ws of Resources | (Inflows) of Resources |             |  |  |  |
| Primary Government:                     |        |                 |                        |             |  |  |  |
| Difference between projected and actual |        |                 |                        |             |  |  |  |
| investment earnings                     | \$     | -               | \$                     | (2,249,758) |  |  |  |
| Change in assumptions                   |        | 9,994           |                        | -           |  |  |  |
| Differences between expected and actual |        |                 |                        |             |  |  |  |
| economic experience                     |        | 642,692         |                        | -           |  |  |  |
| Contributions subsequent to the         |        |                 |                        |             |  |  |  |
| measurement date                        |        | 656,262         |                        | -           |  |  |  |
| Component Units:                        |        |                 |                        |             |  |  |  |
| Difference between projected and actual |        |                 |                        |             |  |  |  |
| investment earnings                     |        | -               |                        | (45,444)    |  |  |  |
| Change in assumptions                   |        | 202             |                        | -           |  |  |  |
| Differences between expected and actual |        |                 |                        |             |  |  |  |
| economic experience                     |        | 12,982          |                        | -           |  |  |  |
| Contributions subsequent to the         |        |                 |                        |             |  |  |  |
| measurement date                        |        | 13,256          |                        | -           |  |  |  |
| Total                                   | \$     | 1,335,388       | \$                     | (2,295,202) |  |  |  |

The primary government and component units reported \$656,262 and \$13,256, respectively, as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2023.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

|                         | Discretely |             |     |              |       |             |  |  |
|-------------------------|------------|-------------|-----|--------------|-------|-------------|--|--|
|                         |            | Primary     | P   | resented     |       |             |  |  |
| Year ended December 31: | Government |             | Com | ponent Units | Total |             |  |  |
| 2022                    | \$         | (74,866)    | \$  | (1,512)      | \$    | (76,378)    |  |  |
| 2023                    |            | (675,605)   |     | (13,647)     |       | (689,252)   |  |  |
| 2024                    |            | (423,668)   |     | (8,558)      |       | (432,226)   |  |  |
| 2025                    |            | (422,933)   |     | (8,543)      |       | (431,476)   |  |  |
| 2026                    |            | -           |     | -            |       | -           |  |  |
| Thereafter              |            | -           |     | -            |       | -           |  |  |
|                         | \$         | (1,597,072) | \$  | (32,260)     | \$    | (1,629,332) |  |  |

#### E. Other Postemployment Benefits

#### **Supplemental Death Benefits Fund**

The City also participates in a defined benefit group-term life insurance plan operated by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). This is a voluntary program in which participating member cities may elect, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage for their active members, including or not including retirees. The City elected, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage to both current and retired employees. The City may terminate coverage under and discontinue participation in the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year to be effective the following January 1.

The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death); retired employees are insured for \$7,500; this coverage is an "other postemployment benefit," or OPEB. The SDBF covers both active and retiree benefits with no segregation of assets and, therefore, doesn't meet the definition of a trust under GASB No. 75, paragraph 4b, (i.e., no assets are accumulated for OPEB). As such, the SDBF is considered to be a single-employer unfunded OPEB plan (and not a cost sharing plan) with benefit payments treated as being equal to the employer's yearly contributions for retirees.

The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers.

#### Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2021 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 59  |
|--|-----|
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits    | 22  |
| Active employees   | 142 |
| Total  | 223 |

The City's contributions to the TMRS SDBF for the years ended 2022 and 2021 were \$10,386 and \$9,355, respectively, which equaled the required contributions each year.

<u>Schedule of Contribution Rates</u> (*RETIREE-only portion of the rate*)

| Plan/<br>Calendar Year | Annual Required<br>Contribution<br>(Rate) | Actual Contribution<br>Made<br>(Rate) | Percentage of ARC<br>Contributed |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2020                   | 0.06%                                     | 0.06%                                 | 100.0%                           |
| 2021                   | 0.15%                                     | 0.15%                                 | 100.0%                           |
| 2022                   | 0.13%                                     | 0.13%                                 | 100.0%                           |

#### **Total OPEB Liability**

The City's Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions Liability (OPEB) was measured as of December 31, 2021, and the Total OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

#### Actuarial assumptions:

The Total OPEB Liability in the December 31, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

| Inflation                                | 2.5% per year                                    |
|--|--|
| Overall payroll growth                   | 3.5% to 11.5%, including inflation per year      |
| Discount rate                            | 1.84%  |
| Retirees' share of benefit-related costs | \$0  |
| Administrative expenses                  | All administrative expenses are paid through the |
|  | Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting  |
|  | requirements under GASB Statement No. 68         |

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment, with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment are used with males rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% with a 3-year setforward for both males and females. In addition, a 3% minimum mortality rate is applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3% floor.

#### **Discount Rate:**

The discount rate used to measure the Total OPEB Liability was 1.84%. The discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2021.

#### Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 1.84%, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (0.84%) or 1-percentage-point higher (2.84%) than the current rate:

| 1% Decrease   | <b>Current Single Rate</b> |         | 1%      | 6 Increase |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------|---------|------------|
| <br>(0.84%)   | Assumption 1.84%           |         | (2.84%) |            |
| \$<br>693,960 | \$                         | 572,624 | \$      | 477,577    |

#### **Changes in the Total OPEB Liability:**

|                                 | Total OPEB<br>Liability |          |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--|
| Balance at 12/31/20             | \$                      | 540,373  |  |
| Changes for the year:           |                         |          |  |
| Service Cost                    |                         | 28,954   |  |
| Interest                        |                         | 10,983   |  |
| Difference between expected and |                         |          |  |
| actual experience               |                         | (13,022) |  |
| Changes of assumptions          |                         | 16,765   |  |
| Benefit payments                |                         | (11,429) |  |
| Net changes                     |                         | 32,251   |  |
| Balance at 12/31/21             | \$                      | 572,624  |  |

## **OPEB** Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2022, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$56,123.

At September 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources related to the OPEB liability from the following sources:

|   | Deferred Outflows<br>of Resources |        | Deferred (Inflows)<br>of Resources |          |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|----------|
| Difference between expected and         |                                   |        |                                    |          |
| actual experience                       | \$                                | -      | \$                                 | (44,230) |
| Changes in assumptions and other inputs |                                   | 83,191 |                                    | -        |
| Contributions subsequent to             |                                   |        |                                    |          |
| measurement date                        |                                   | 7,059  |                                    | -        |
| Total                                   | \$                                | 90,250 | \$                                 | (44,230) |
|   |                                   |        |                                    |          |

The City reported \$7,059 as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the OPEB liability for the year ending September 30, 2023.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Year ended December 31: |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| 2022                    | \$<br>11,272 |
| 2023                    | 17,086       |
| 2024                    | 9,768        |
| 2025                    | 727          |
| 2026                    | 108          |
| Thereafter              | <br>-        |
|                         | \$<br>38,961 |

#### Retiree Health Benefit Plan

In addition to providing pension benefits, the City provides medical benefits to eligible retirees and dependents with postemployment health care benefits through a single-employer postemployment healthcare plan (the "plan") administered by Texas Municipal League Multistate Intergovernmental Employee Benefits Pool. A separate audited financial report is not issued on the plan. In order for a City employee to be eligible for this benefit, he or she needs 20 years of service and/or attained the age of 60 with five years of service. Medical benefits are available with four coverage tiers depending on dependent status and continue until Medicare eligible. A Medicare supplement policy is available to Medicare eligible retirees with the retiree paying the full premium.

Eligible retirees pay the full contribution rate for pre-65 medical coverage. The amount of the contribution depends on years of service with the City at retirement. The plan was changed effective June 1, 2015 to provide payment of higher retiree contribution rates for future retirees. Employees hired on or after this date will pay the full retiree contribution rate equal to 195% of the active employee contribution rate. Retirees hired prior to this date will pay the active employee contribution rate for either 2, 5 or 10 years (or to age 65, if earlier) depending on the years of service retirement. All retirees on the effective date will continue to pay the active employee contribution rate.

At the September 30, 2022 valuation, the following represents the active employees and retirees that are eligible to participate in the plan:

#### Employees covered by benefit terms

At the September 30, 2022 valuation date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Status  | Employee | Employee<br>& Spouse |
|---|----------|----------------------|
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries<br>currently receiving benefits | 5        | 0                    |
| Active employees  | 44       | 10                   |
| Total   | 49       | 10                   |

#### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total OPEB Liability was 4.77%. The discount rate was based on the Bond Buyer GO Bond 20 Year Index rate as of September 30, 2022, date of the actuarial valuation.

#### Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 4.77%, as well as what the City's net OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.77%) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.77%) than the current rate:

| 1% Decrease   |                  | <b>Current Single Rate</b> |                     | % Increase |
|---------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| <br>(3.77%)   | Assumption 4.77% |                            | ption 4.77% (5.77%) |            |
| \$<br>412,464 | \$               | 382,159                    | \$                  | 354,665    |

#### Healthcare Cost Trend

| 1% Decrease   |                   | <b>Current Healthcare</b> |    | % Increase |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----|------------|
| <br>(3.5%)    | Cost Trend (4.5%) |                           | _  | (5.5%)     |
| \$<br>350,437 | \$                | 382,159                   | \$ | 418,618    |

#### Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

|                                 | Total OPEB |          |  |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|--|
|                                 | Liability  |          |  |
| Balance at 9/30/2021            | \$         | 426,848  |  |
| Changes for the year:           |            |          |  |
| Service Cost                    |            | 13,045   |  |
| Interest                        |            | 9,628    |  |
| Difference between expected and |            |          |  |
| actual experience               |            | 38,165   |  |
| Changes of assumptions          |            | (81,547) |  |
| Benefit payments                |            | (23,980) |  |
| Net changes                     |            | (44,689) |  |
| Balance at 9/30/2022            | \$         | 382,159  |  |

<u>OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related</u> to <u>OPEB</u>

For the year ended September 30, 2022, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$22,481.

At September 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the OPEB liability from the following sources:

|   | Deferred Outflows<br>of Resources |        | Deferred Inflows<br>of Resources |          |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|----------|
| Difference between expected and actual experience | \$                                | 24,777 | \$                               | -        |
| Change in assumptions                             |                                   |        |                                  | (36,353) |
| Total   | \$                                | 24,777 | \$                               | (36,353) |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year ended September 3 | 30: |          |
|------------------------|-----|----------|
| 2023                   | \$  | (192)    |
| 2024                   |     | (2,781)  |
| 2025                   |     | (6,833)  |
| 2026                   |     | (1,770)  |
| 2027                   |     | -        |
| Thereafter             |     | -        |
|                        | \$  | (11,576) |

#### Funding Status and Funding Progress

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing program involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the Program and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as RSI following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of Program, assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits. The current valuation dated September 30, 2022 and measured as of September 30, 2022 uses the mortality table: RPH 2014 Total Table with Projection MP-2021 and turnover: rates varying based on genera, age, and select and ultimate at 9 years. Rates based on the TMRS actuarial assumptions from the 2017 retirement plan valuation report.

#### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

There have been no substantive changes in the retiree plan since the last full valuation. Therefore, the interim-year projection study is based on the census information, benefit schedules and costs for the fiscal year 2020 actuarial valuation for the development of the GASB 75 disclosures related to OPEB benefits for the year ended September 30, 2022.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive program (the program as understood by the employer and the Program members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and Program members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

## **City of Lockhart, Texas** NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued September 30, 2022

The following is a summary of the actuarial assumptions:

| Actuarial Cost Method                         | Entry Age Normal Cost    |
|---|--------------------------|
| Amortization Method                           | Level Percent-of-Payroll |
| Asset Valuation Method                        | N/A                      |
| Discount Rate                                 | 4.77%                    |
| Inflation Rate                                | 2.5%                     |
| Salary Growth                                 | 3.5%                     |
| Healthcare Cost Trend Rate (Initial/Ultimate) | 4.5% for medical         |

### F. Tax Abatement Disclosures

The City of Lockhart enters into tax abatement and rebate agreements with local businesses under the state local government code, title 12, subtitle A, chapter 380. Under the code, the governing body of a municipality may establish and provide for the administration of one or more programs, including programs for making loans or grants of public money and providing personnel and services of the municipality, to promote state or local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity in the municipality. The City has tax abatement/rebate agreements with three entities as of September 30, 2022:

\$6,983 of real property and personal property taxes was rebated to a manufacturing company that commercializes fiber reactor technology to enhance and improve manufacturing environments by increasing the efficiency of existing refining operations utilizing two-phase chemistry.

The City has not made any commitments as part of the agreements other than to reduce taxes. The City is not subject to any tax abatement agreements entered into by other governmental entities. The City has chosen to disclose information about its tax abatement agreements individually. It established a quantitative threshold of 100% percent of the total dollar amount of taxes abated during the year.

## **City of Lockhart, Texas** NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued September 30, 2022

### G. Restatement

Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, the LEDC restated capital assets and long-term liabilities for component unit activities as follows:

|  | Con | nponent Unit |
|--|-----|--------------|
|  |     | Activities   |
| Prior year ending net position, as reported        | \$  | 4,982,768    |
| Adoption of GASB 87 (lessee) - right-to-use assets |     | 56,020       |
| Adoption of GASB 87 (lessee) - lease liabilities   |     | (56,020)     |
| Restated beginning net position                    | \$  | 4,982,768    |

### H. New Accounting Pronouncements

The City has adopted the provision of Governmental Accounting Standard Board (GASB) Statement No. 87, entitled *Leases*. Due to the implementation of GASB 87 in the current year, the City recorded right to use assets and lease liabilities.

#### I. Subsequent Events

There were no subsequent events through March 21, 2023, the date the financial statements were issued.

# **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

## **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL GENERAL FUND (Page 1 of 2) For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|                              |    | Original<br>Budget | Fi | nal Budget  |            | Actual      | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |           |  |
|------------------------------|----|--------------------|----|-------------|------------|-------------|---|-----------|--|
| <u>Revenues</u>              |    |                    |    |             |            |             |   |           |  |
| Property tax                 | \$ | 4,917,565          | \$ | 4,917,565   | \$         | 4,795,142   | \$  | (122,423) |  |
| Sales tax                    |    | 2,068,800          |    | 2,068,800   |            | 2,392,769   |   | 323,969   |  |
| Franchise and local taxes    |    | 321,500            |    | 321,500     |            | 395,527     |   | 74,027    |  |
| License and permits          |    | 293,500            |    | 293,500     |            | 422,933     |   | 129,433   |  |
| Charges for services         |    | 82,300             |    | 82,300      |            | 251,869     |   | 169,569   |  |
| Intergovernmental            |    | 894,069            |    | 894,069     |            | 428,420     |   | (465,649) |  |
| Fines and forfeitures        |    | 275,500            |    | 275,500     |            | 249,589     |   | (25,911)  |  |
| Investment income            |    | 11,000             |    | 11,000      |            | 82,355      |   | 71,355    |  |
| Other revenue                |    | 98,060 98,060      |    |             |            | 227,179     |   | 129,119   |  |
| Total Revenues               |    | 8,962,294          |    | 8,962,294   |            | 9,245,783   |   | 283,489   |  |
| <u>Expenditures</u>          |    |                    |    |             |            |             |   |           |  |
| Current:                     |    |                    |    |             |            |             |   |           |  |
| General government           |    | 2,229,224          |    | 2,229,224   |            | 1,951,658   |   | 277,566   |  |
| Public safety                |    | 6,263,125          |    | 6,885,445   |            | 6,498,281   |   | 387,164   |  |
| Public works                 |    | 2,421,075          |    | 2,421,075   |            | 1,256,222   |   | 1,164,853 |  |
| Health and welfare           |    | 17,960             |    | 10,160      |            | 114,006     |   | (103,846) |  |
| Culture and recreation       |    | 1,178,622          |    | 1,186,422   |            | 1,038,779   |   | 147,643   |  |
| Community development        |    | 984,237            |    | 984,237     |            | 955,377     |   | 28,860    |  |
| Debt Service:                |    |                    |    |             |            |             |   |           |  |
| Principal                    |    | -                  |    | -           |            | 103,723     |   | (103,723) |  |
| Interest and fiscal charges  |    | -                  |    | -           |            | 8,576       |   | (8,576)   |  |
| Bond issuance cost           |    | -                  |    | -           |            | 25,220      |   | (25,220)  |  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>    |    | 13,094,243         |    | 13,716,563  | 11,951,842 |             |   | 1,764,721 |  |
| <b>Revenues Over (Under)</b> |    |                    |    |             |            |             |   |           |  |
| Expenditures                 | _  | (4,131,949)        | _  | (4,754,269) | _          | (2,706,059) | _   | 2,048,210 |  |
|                              | -  |                    |    |             |            |             |   |           |  |

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL GENERAL FUND (Page 2 of 2) For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|                                       |                 |    |             |                     | Va         | riance with |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----|-------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|--|
|                                       |                 |    |             | <b>Final Budget</b> |            |             |  |
|                                       | Original        |    |             |                     | Positive   |             |  |
|                                       | Budget          | Fi | nal Budget  | Actual              | (Negative) |             |  |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b> |                 |    |             |                     |            |             |  |
| Bond issuance                         | \$<br>-         | \$ | -           | \$<br>2,330,000     | \$         | 2,330,000   |  |
| Lease issuance                        | -               |    | -           | 322,861             |            | 322,861     |  |
| Transfers in                          | 3,602,832       |    | 3,602,832   | 3,319,534           |            | (283,298)   |  |
| Transfers (out)                       | <br>(65,000)    |    | (65,000)    | <br>(65,459)        | _          | (459)       |  |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources</b>  |                 |    |             |                     |            |             |  |
| (Uses)                                | 3,537,832       |    | 3,537,832   | 5,906,936           |            | 2,369,104   |  |
|                                       |                 |    |             |                     |            |             |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balance            | \$<br>(594,117) | \$ | (1,216,437) | 3,200,877           | \$         | 4,417,314   |  |
| Beginning fund balance                |                 |    |             | 7,678,638           |            |             |  |
| Ending Fund Balance                   |                 |    |             | \$<br>10,879,515    |            |             |  |

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

## SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

Years Ended:

|   | 12/31/2021 |             | 12/31/2020 |             |    | 12/31/2019  |
|---|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|----|-------------|
| Total pension liability                             |            |             |            |             |    |             |
| Service cost  | \$         | 1,005,010   | \$         | 961,008     | \$ | 908,475     |
| Interest  |            | 2,527,075   |            | 2,392,058   |    | 2,267,377   |
| Differences between expected and actual             |            |             |            |             |    |             |
| experience  |            | 850,154     |            | 193,047     |    | (28,525)    |
| Changes of assumptions                              |            | -           |            | -           |    | 94,975      |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of participant  |            |             |            |             |    |             |
| contributions                                       |            | (1,526,480) |            | (1,609,242) |    | (1,233,643) |
| Net change in total pension liability               |            | 2,855,759   |            | 1,936,871   |    | 2,008,659   |
| Total pension liability - beginning                 |            | 37,698,879  |            | 35,762,008  |    | 33,753,349  |
| Total pension liability - ending (a)                |            | 40,554,638  |            | 37,698,879  |    | 35,762,008  |
| Plan fiduciary net position                         |            |             |            |             |    |             |
| Contributions - employer                            | \$         | 950,147     | \$         | 933,321     | \$ | 884,655     |
| Contributions - members                             |            | 457,169     |            | 437,153     |    | 408,304     |
| Net investment income                               |            | 4,474,872   |            | 2,439,599   |    | 4,299,655   |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of participant  |            |             |            |             |    |             |
| contributions                                       |            | (1,526,480) |            | (1,609,242) |    | (1,233,643) |
| Administrative expenses                             |            | (20,710)    |            | (15,791)    |    | (24,299)    |
| Other   |            | 142         |            | (616)       |    | (730)       |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position           |            | 4,335,140   |            | 2,184,424   |    | 4,333,942   |
| Plan fiduciary net position - beginning             |            | 34,334,280  |            | 32,149,856  |    | 27,815,914  |
| Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)            | \$         | 38,669,420  | \$         | 34,334,280  | \$ | 32,149,856  |
| Fund's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)     | \$         | 1,885,218   | \$         | 3,364,599   | \$ | 3,612,152   |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the  |            |             |            |             |    |             |
| total pension liability                             |            | 95.35%      |            | 91.08%      |    | 89.90%      |
| Covered payroll                                     | \$         | 7,619,481   | \$         | 7,285,883   | \$ | 6,805,058   |
| Fund's pension liability as a percentage of covered |            | ,, -        |            | ,,-3-       | ·  | ·,,         |
| payroll   |            | 24.74%      |            | 46.18%      |    | 53.08%      |

### Notes to schedule:

1) This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, only available information is shown.

| <br>12/31/2018   | <br>12/31/2017   | <br>12/31/2016   | 12/31/2015 |             | <br>12/31/2014 <sup>1</sup> |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| \$<br>861,176    | \$<br>803,650    | \$<br>809,909    | \$         |             | \$<br>659,622               |
| 2,158,275        | 2,050,665        | 1,924,544        |            | 1,840,606   | 1,759,695                   |
| (144,312)        | (95,374)         | 213,804          |            | 541,546     | (275,265)                   |
| -                | -                | -                |            | 143,888     | -                           |
| <br>(1,331,302)  | <br>(1,055,658)  | <br>(1,097,681)  |            | (1,084,811) | <br>(987,219)               |
| <br>1,543,837    | <br>1,703,283    | <br>1,850,576    |            | 2,196,521   | <br>1,156,833               |
| <br>32,209,512   | <br>30,506,229   | <br>28,655,653   |            | 26,459,132  | <br>25,302,299              |
| <br>33,753,349   | <br>32,209,512   | <br>30,506,229   |            | 28,655,653  | <br>26,459,132              |
| \$<br>848,460    | \$<br>779,767    | \$<br>708,591    | \$         | 721,903     | \$<br>662,456               |
| 385,314          | 358,239          | 358,731          |            | 352,824     | 321,581                     |
| (862,453)        | 3,497,425        | 1,599,743        | 34,935     |             | 1,282,369                   |
| (1,331,302)      | (1,055,658)      | (1,097,681)      |            | (1,084,811) | (987,219)                   |
| (16,669)         | (18,124)         | (18,076)         |            | (21,283)    | (13,388)                    |
| (872)            | (918)            | (974)            |            | (1,051)     | (1,101)                     |
| (977,522)        | <br>3,560,731    | 1,550,334        |            | 2,517       | <br>1,264,698               |
| <br>28,793,436   | 25,232,705       | <br>23,682,371   |            | 23,679,854  | <br>22,415,156              |
| \$<br>27,815,914 | \$<br>28,793,436 | \$<br>25,232,705 | \$         | 23,682,371  | \$<br>23,679,854            |
| \$<br>5,937,435  | \$<br>3,416,076  | \$<br>5,273,524  | \$         | 4,973,282   | \$<br>2,779,278             |
|                  |                  |                  |            |             |                             |
| 82.41%           | 89.39%           | 82.71%           |            | 82.64%      | 89.50%                      |
| \$<br>6,421,896  | \$<br>5,970,653  | \$<br>5,937,749  | \$         | 5,730,595   | \$<br>5,359,686             |
| 92.46%           | 57.21%           | 88.81%           |            | 86.78%      | 51.86%                      |

### SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION PLAN

Years Ended:

|   | <br>9/30/2022   | <br>9/30/2021   | <br>9/30/2020   |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Actuarially determined employer contributions             | \$<br>946,174   | \$<br>941,155   | \$<br>896,545   |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined   |                 |                 |                 |
| contribution  | \$<br>946,174   | \$<br>941,155   | \$<br>896,545   |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                          | \$<br>-         | \$<br>-         | \$<br>-         |
| Annual covered payroll                                    | \$<br>7,648,561 | \$<br>7,490,384 | \$<br>6,972,445 |
| Employer contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 12.37%          | 12.56%          | 12.86%          |

1) This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, only available information is shown.

### NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION PLAN

#### Valuation Date:

| Notes                                    | Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of                |
|--|---|
|  | December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later.                  |
| Methods and Assumptions Used to Determin | e Contribution Rates:   |
| Actuarial Cost Method                    | Entry Age Normal  |
| Amortization Method                      | Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed   |
| Remaining Amortization Period            | 24 years  |
| Asset Valuation Method                   | 10 Year smoothed market; 12% soft corridor                                    |
| Inflation                                | 2.5%  |
| Salary Increases                         | 3.50% to 11.5%, including inflation   |
| Investment Rate of Return                | 6.75%   |
| Retirement Age                           | Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan          |
|  | of benefits. Last updated for the 2019 valuation pursuant to an               |
|  | experience study of the period 2014 - 2018                                    |
| Mortality                                | Post-retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality                   |
|  | Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP. |
|  | Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the Public Safety              |
|  | table used for males and the General Employee table used for                  |
|  | females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis                |
|  | with scale UMP.   |
| Other Information:                       |   |
| Notes                                    | There were no benefit changes during the year.                                |

| <br>9/30/2019   | <br>9/30/2018   | <br>9/30/2017   | 9/30/2016 |           | <br>9/30/2015   | 1 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|---|
| \$<br>872,807   | \$<br>829,948   | \$<br>754,327   | \$        | 734,637   | \$<br>692,664   |   |
| \$<br>872,807   | \$<br>829,948   | \$<br>754,327   | \$        | 734,637   | \$<br>692,664   |   |
| \$<br>-         | \$<br>-         | \$<br>-         | \$        | -         | \$<br>-         | • |
| \$<br>6,687,118 | \$<br>6,300,160 | \$<br>5,911,532 | \$        | 6,129,529 | \$<br>5,617,224 | • |
| 13.05%          | 13.17%          | 12.76%          |           | 11.99%    | 12.33%          |   |

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** schedule of changes in postemployment benefits other than pension (opeb) liability and related ratios texas municipal retirement system supplemental death benefits plan

#### Years Ended:

|  | <sup>1</sup> 1  | 12/31/2021 | 12/31/2020 |           | 12/31/2019 |           | 12/31/2018 |           |
|--|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Total OPEB liability   |                 |            |            |           |            |           |            |           |
| Service cost   | \$              | 28,954     | \$         | 23,315    | \$         | 17,693    | \$         | 19,266    |
| Interest   |                 | 10,983     |            | 13,308    |            | 14,621    |            | 13,571    |
| Differences between expected and                                   |                 |            |            |           |            |           |            |           |
| actual experience  |                 | (13,022)   |            | (36,363)  |            | (18,892)  |            | (17,158)  |
| Changes of assumptions   |                 | 16,765     |            | 70,035    |            | 77,468    |            | (27,464)  |
| Benefit payments   |                 | (11,429)   |            | (4,372)   |            | (3,403)   |            | (3,211)   |
| Net changes  |                 | 32,251     |            | 65,923    |            | 87,487    |            | (14,996)  |
| Total OPEB liability - beginning                                   |                 | 540,373    |            | 474,450   |            | 386,963   |            | 401,959   |
| Total OPEB liability - ending                                      | <sup>2</sup> \$ | 572,624    | \$         | 540,373   | \$         | 474,450   | \$         | 386,963   |
| Covered employee payroll<br>Fund's net position as a percentage of | \$              | 7,619,481  | \$         | 7,285,883 | \$         | 6,805,058 | \$         | 6,421,896 |
| covered employee payroll   |                 | 7.52%      |            | 7.42%     |            | 6.97%     |            | 6.03%     |

#### Notes to schedule:

<sup>1</sup> This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, only available information is shown.

<sup>2</sup> No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.

| 1  | 2/31/2017 |
|----|-----------|
|    |           |
| \$ | 15,524    |
|    | 13,276    |
|    |           |
|    | -         |
|    | 31,482    |
|    | (3,582)   |
|    | 56,700    |
|    | 345,259   |
| \$ | 401,959   |
|    |           |
| \$ | 5,970,653 |

6.73%

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** schedule of changes in postemployment benefits other than pension (opeb) liability and related ratios retiree healthcare

### Years Ended:

|  | <sup>1</sup> 9/30/2022 |            | 9    | /30/2021  | 9    | /30/2020  | 9/30/2019       |           |  |
|--|------------------------|------------|------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|--|
| Total OPEB liability   |                        |            |      |           |      |           |                 |           |  |
| Service cost   | \$                     | \$ 13,045  | \$\$ | 13,045    | \$\$ | 11,786    | \$ \$           | \$ 11,786 |  |
| Interest   |                        | 9,628      |      | 9,754     |      | 15,971    |                 | 15,460    |  |
| Differences between expected and                                   |                        |            |      |           |      |           |                 |           |  |
| actual experience  |                        | 38,165.0   |      | -         |      | (9,846)   |                 | -         |  |
| Changes of assumptions   |                        | (81,547.0) |      | -         |      | 53,744    |                 | -         |  |
| Benefit payments   |                        | (23,980)   |      | (32,804)  |      | (32,804)  |                 | (20,086)  |  |
| Net changes  |                        | (44,689)   |      | (10,005)  |      | 38,851    |                 | 7,160     |  |
| Total OPEB liability - beginning                                   |                        | 426,848    |      | 436,853   |      | 398,002   |                 | 390,842   |  |
| Total OPEB liability - ending                                      | <sup>2</sup> \$        | 382,159    | \$   | 426,848   | \$   | 436,853   | <sup>2</sup> \$ | 398,002   |  |
| Covered employee payroll<br>Fund's net position as a percentage of | \$                     | 3,307,156  | \$   | 3,307,156 | \$   | 3,307,156 | \$              | 3,778,438 |  |
| covered employee payroll   |                        | 11.56%     |      | 12.91%    |      | 13.21%    |                 | 10.53%    |  |

### Notes to schedule:

<sup>1</sup> This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, only available information is shown.

<sup>2</sup> No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.

|   | ç  | 9/30/2018 |
|---|----|-----------|
|   |    |           |
|   | \$ | 11,326    |
|   |    | 15,641    |
|   |    |           |
|   |    | -         |
|   |    | -         |
|   |    | (20,086)  |
|   |    | 6,881     |
|   |    | 383,961   |
| 2 | \$ | 390,842   |
|   |    |           |
|   | \$ | 3,778,438 |

10.34%

(This page intentionally left blank.)

# COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

## COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS September 30, 2022

|                               |     |           | Special         |    |             |                 |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----------------|----|-------------|-----------------|
|                               |     | Debt      | Revenue         |    | Capital     |                 |
|                               | Sei | vice Fund | Funds           | Pr | oject Funds | Total           |
| <u>Assets</u>                 |     |           |                 |    |             |                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents     | \$  | -         | \$<br>5,367,146 | \$ | 2,077,594   | \$<br>7,444,740 |
| Accounts receivable           |     | 63,055    | 159,509         |    | -           | 222,564         |
| Total Assets                  | \$  | 63,055    | \$<br>5,526,655 | \$ | 2,077,594   | \$<br>7,667,304 |
| <u>Liabilities</u>            |     |           |                 |    |             |                 |
| Accounts payable              | \$  | -         | \$<br>10,090    | \$ | 257,842     | \$<br>267,932   |
| Due to other funds            |     | 104,476   | 52,664          |    | -           | 157,140         |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>      |     | 104,476   | <br>62,754      |    | 257,842     | <br>425,072     |
| Deferred Inflows/Outflows     |     |           |                 |    |             |                 |
| Unavailable revenue-tax       |     | 63,056    | -               |    | -           | 63,056          |
| Unavailable revenue-fines     |     | -         | 8,479           |    | -           | 8,479           |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows</b> |     | 63,056    | <br>8,479       |    | -           | <br>71,535      |
| Fund Balances                 |     |           |                 |    |             |                 |
| Restricted for:               |     |           |                 |    |             |                 |
| General government            |     | -         | 69,453          |    | -           | 69,453          |
| Public safety                 |     | -         | 20,649          |    | -           | 20,649          |
| Municipal court               |     | -         | 126,794         |    | -           | 126,794         |
| Tourism                       |     | -         | 130,191         |    | -           | 130,191         |
| Capital projects              |     | -         | 5,142,601       |    | 1,819,752   | 6,962,353       |
| Unassigned                    |     | (104,477) | (34,266)        |    | -           | (138,743)       |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>    |     | (104,477) | <br>5,455,422   |    | 1,819,752   | <br>7,170,697   |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred   |     |           |                 |    |             |                 |
| Inflows and Fund Balances     | \$  | 63,055    | \$<br>5,526,655 | \$ | 2,077,594   | \$<br>7,667,304 |

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|                                       |    | Debt<br>vice Fund | Special<br>Revenue<br>Funds | Pr | Capital<br>oject Funds |    | Total     |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----|------------------------|----|-----------|
| Revenues                              |    |                   |                             |    |                        |    |           |
| Property tax                          | \$ | 953,087           | \$<br>-                     | \$ | -                      | \$ | 953,087   |
| Hotel occupancy tax                   |    | -                 | 189,491                     |    | -                      |    | 189,491   |
| Fines and forfeitures                 |    | -                 | 26,058                      |    | -                      |    | 26,058    |
| License and permits                   |    | -                 | 429,070                     |    | -                      |    | 429,070   |
| Charges for services                  |    | -                 | 664,402                     |    | -                      |    | 664,402   |
| Intergovernmental                     |    | 12,484            | 1,938,330                   |    | -                      |    | 1,950,814 |
| Other revenue                         |    | -                 | 7,913                       |    | -                      |    | 7,913     |
| Investment income                     | _  | 3,566             | <br>20,223                  | _  | 19,574                 |    | 43,363    |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                 |    | 969,137           | <br>3,275,487               |    | 19,574                 |    | 4,264,198 |
| <u>Expenditures</u>                   |    |                   |                             |    |                        |    |           |
| General government                    |    | -                 | 169,851                     |    | -                      |    | 169,851   |
| Public safety                         |    | -                 | 271,086                     |    | -                      |    | 271,086   |
| Public works                          |    | -                 | 6,893                       |    | -                      |    | 6,893     |
| Culture and recreation                |    | -                 | 24                          |    | -                      |    | 24        |
| Debt service:                         |    |                   |                             |    |                        |    |           |
| Principal                             |    | 903,038           | -                           |    | -                      |    | 903,038   |
| Interest                              |    | 384,894           | -                           |    | -                      |    | 384,894   |
| Capital outlay                        |    | -                 | 7,205                       |    | 1,050,575              |    | 1,057,780 |
| Total Expenditures                    |    | 1,287,932         | <br>455,059                 |    | 1,050,575              |    | 2,793,566 |
| Revenues Over (Under)                 |    |                   |                             |    |                        |    |           |
| Expenditures                          |    | (318,795)         | <br>2,820,428               |    | (1,031,001)            |    | 1,470,632 |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b> |    |                   |                             |    |                        |    |           |
| Transfers in                          |    | 260,000           | 65,459                      |    | -                      |    | 325,459   |
| Transfers (out)                       |    |                   | (694,104)                   |    | -                      |    | (694,104) |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources</b>  |    |                   | <br>· · · · ·               |    |                        |    | · · ·     |
| (Uses)                                |    | 260,000           | <br>(628,645)               |    |                        | _  | (368,645) |
| Net Change in Fund Balances           |    | (58,795)          | 2,191,783                   |    | (1,031,001)            |    | 1,101,987 |
| Beginning fund balances               |    | (45,682)          | 3,263,639                   |    | 2,850,753              |    | 6,068,710 |
| Ending Fund Balances                  | \$ | (104,477)         | \$<br>5,455,422             | \$ | 1,819,752              | \$ | 7,170,697 |

## COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (Page 1 of 2) NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS September 30, 2022

|  | Equ | io Tower<br>uipment<br>lacement | -  | orfeited<br>coperty | Hotel/<br>Iotel Tax | LEOSE<br>Fund |
|--|-----|---------------------------------|----|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Assets                                   |     |                                 |    |                     |                     |               |
| Cash and cash equivalents                | \$  | 3,921                           | \$ | 9,680               | \$<br>99,628        | \$<br>10,969  |
| Accounts receivable                      |     | -                               |    | -                   | <br>44,642          | <br>-         |
| Total Assets                             | \$  | 3,921                           | \$ | 9,680               | \$<br>144,270       | \$<br>10,969  |
| <u>Liabilities</u>                       |     |                                 |    |                     |                     |               |
| Accounts payable and accrued liab.       | \$  | -                               | \$ | -                   | \$<br>6,500         | \$<br>-       |
| Due to other funds                       |     | -                               |    | -                   | 7,579               | -             |
| Total Liabilities                        |     | -                               |    | -                   | <br>14,079          | <br>-         |
| Deferred Inflows                         |     |                                 |    |                     |                     |               |
| Unavailable revenue-fines and fees       |     | -                               |    | -                   | -                   | -             |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows</b>            |     | -                               |    | -                   | <br>-               | <br>-         |
| Fund Balances                            |     |                                 |    |                     |                     |               |
| Restricted for:                          |     |                                 |    |                     |                     |               |
| General government                       |     | -                               |    | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Public safety                            |     | -                               |    | 9,680               | -                   | 10,969        |
| Municipal court                          |     | -                               |    | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Tourism                                  |     | -                               |    | -                   | 130,191             | -             |
| Capital projects                         |     | 3,921                           |    | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Unassigned                               |     | -                               |    | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Total Fund Balances                      |     | 3,921                           |    | 9,680               | <br>130,191         | <br>10,969    |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and |     |                                 | _  |                     |                     |               |
| Fund Balances                            | \$  | 3,921                           | \$ | 9,680               | \$<br>144,270       | \$<br>10,969  |

| Road Impact<br>Fees #1 |           |    | ad Impact<br>Fees #2 |    | Court<br>chnology | Radio<br>System<br>intenance | Court<br>Security     |
|------------------------|-----------|----|----------------------|----|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| \$                     | 896,983   | \$ | 774,583              | \$ | -                 | \$<br>-                      | \$<br>12,897          |
| \$                     | - 896,983 | \$ | -<br>774,583         | \$ | 1,708<br>1,708    | \$<br>-                      | \$<br>1,947<br>14,844 |
|                        |           |    |                      |    |                   | <br>                         | <br>                  |
| \$                     | -         | \$ | -                    | \$ | 84                | \$<br>-                      | \$<br>-               |
|                        | -         | _  | -                    | _  | 4,341             | <br>29,841                   | <br>-                 |
|                        | -         |    | -                    |    | 4,425             | <br>29,841                   | <br>-                 |
|                        |           |    |                      |    | 1,708             | _                            | 1,947                 |
|                        | -         |    | -                    |    | 1,708             | <br>-                        | 1,947                 |
|                        |           |    |                      |    |                   |                              |                       |
|                        | -         |    | -                    |    | -                 | -                            | -                     |
|                        | -         |    | -                    |    | -                 | -                            | -                     |
|                        | -         |    | -                    |    | -                 | -                            | 12,897                |
|                        | -         |    | -                    |    | -                 | -                            | -                     |
|                        | 896,983   |    | 774,583              |    | -                 | -                            | -                     |
|                        | -         |    | -                    |    | (4,425)           | <br>(29,841)                 | -                     |
|                        | 896,983   |    | 774,583              |    | (4,425)           | <br>(29,841)                 | <br>12,897            |
| \$                     | 896,983   | \$ | 774,583              | \$ | 1,708             | \$<br>-                      | \$<br>14,844          |

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (Page 2 of 2) NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS September 30, 2022

|                                    |    |        |            |        | J  | uvenile |         |       |
|------------------------------------|----|--------|------------|--------|----|---------|---------|-------|
|                                    |    | Child  |            | Court  |    | Case    | Truancy |       |
|                                    |    | Safety | Efficiency |        | Ν  | lanager | Court   |       |
| Assets                             |    |        |            |        |    |         |         |       |
| Cash and cash equivalents          | \$ | 43,476 | \$         | 10,055 | \$ | 52,259  | \$      | 7,819 |
| Accounts receivable                |    | 810    | _          | 1,726  |    | 2,132   |         | 121   |
| Total Assets                       | \$ | 44,286 | \$         | 11,781 | \$ | 54,391  | \$      | 7,940 |
| <u>Liabilities</u>                 |    |        |            |        |    |         |         |       |
| Accounts payable and accrued liab. | \$ | -      | \$         | -      | \$ | -       | \$      | -     |
| Due to other funds                 |    | -      |            | -      |    | -       |         | -     |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>           |    | -      |            | -      |    | -       |         | -     |
| Deferred Inflows                   |    |        |            |        |    |         |         |       |
| Unavailable revenue-fines and fees |    | 810    |            | 1,726  |    | 2,132   |         | 121   |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows</b>      |    | 810    |            | 1,726  |    | 2,132   |         | 121   |
| Fund Balances                      |    |        |            |        |    |         |         |       |
| Restricted for:                    |    |        |            |        |    |         |         |       |
| General government                 |    | -      |            | -      |    | -       |         | -     |
| Public safety                      |    | -      |            | -      |    | -       |         | -     |
| Municipal court                    |    | 43,476 |            | 10,055 |    | 52,259  |         | 7,819 |
| Tourism                            |    | -      |            | -      |    | -       |         | -     |
| Capital projects                   |    | -      |            | -      |    | -       |         | -     |
| Unassigned                         |    | -      |            | -      |    | -       |         | -     |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>         |    | 43,476 |            | 10,055 |    | 52,259  |         | 7,819 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred        | _  |        |            |        |    |         |         |       |
| Inflows, and Fund Balances         | \$ | 44,286 | \$         | 11,781 | \$ | 54,391  | \$      | 7,940 |

| Local<br>Municipal<br>Jury |       | Cable<br>Education |        | Transportation Drainage |         |    |        | ]  | CARES<br>Relief Act | Rev | Total<br>Special<br>zenue Funds |
|----------------------------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------------------------|---------|----|--------|----|---------------------|-----|---------------------------------|
|                            |       |                    |        |                         |         |    |        |    |                     |     |                                 |
| \$                         | 288   | \$                 | 62,775 | \$                      | 200,671 | \$ | 56,417 | \$ | 3,124,725           | \$  | 5,367,146                       |
|                            | 35    |                    | 6,678  |                         | 68,419  |    | 31,291 |    | -                   |     | 159,509                         |
| \$                         | 323   | \$                 | 69,453 | \$                      | 269,090 | \$ | 87,708 | \$ | 3,124,725           | \$  | 5,526,655                       |
| \$                         | -     | \$                 | _      | \$                      | _       | \$ | _      | \$ | 3,506               | \$  | 10,090                          |
|                            | -     |                    | -      |                         | -       |    | 10,903 |    | -                   |     | 52,664                          |
|                            | -     |                    | -      |                         | -       |    | 10,903 |    | 3,506               |     | 62,754                          |
|                            |       |                    |        |                         |         |    |        |    |                     |     |                                 |
|                            | 35    |                    | -      |                         | -       |    | -      |    |                     |     | 8,479                           |
|                            | 35    |                    |        |                         |         |    |        |    | -                   |     | 8,479                           |
|                            |       |                    | 69,453 |                         |         |    |        |    |                     |     | 69,453                          |
|                            | -     |                    | 09,400 |                         | -       |    | -      |    | -                   |     | 20,649                          |
|                            | 288   |                    | _      |                         |         |    | _      |    | -                   |     | 126,794                         |
|                            | - 200 |                    | _      |                         | _       |    | _      |    | -                   |     | 130,191                         |
|                            | _     |                    | -      |                         | 269,090 |    | 76,805 |    | 3,121,219           |     | 5,142,601                       |
|                            | -     |                    | -      |                         |         |    | -      |    |                     |     | (34,266)                        |
|                            | 288   |                    | 69,453 |                         | 269,090 |    | 76,805 |    | 3,121,219           |     | 5,455,422                       |
| \$                         | 323   | \$                 | 69,453 | \$                      | 269,090 | \$ | 87,708 | \$ | 3,124,725           | \$  | 5,526,655                       |

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (Page 1 of 2) NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|                                       | Radio Tower<br>Equipment<br>Replacement | Forfeited<br>Property | Hotel/<br>Motel Tax | LEOSE<br>Fund |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Revenues                              |   |                       |                     |               |
| Hotel occupancy tax                   | \$ -                                    | \$ -                  | \$ 160,799          | \$ -          |
| Fines and forfeitures                 | -                                       | 424                   | -                   | -             |
| License and permits                   | -                                       | -                     | -                   | -             |
| Charges for services                  | -                                       | -                     | -                   | -             |
| Intergovernmental                     | -                                       | -                     | -                   | 1,751         |
| Investment income                     | 38                                      | 86                    | 1,122               | 99            |
| Other revenue                         |   | -                     | 7,913               | -             |
| Total Revenues                        | 38                                      | 510                   | 169,834             | 1,850         |
| <u>Expenditures</u>                   |   |                       |                     |               |
| General government                    | -                                       | -                     | 137,817             | -             |
| Public safety                         | 1,487                                   | -                     | -                   | 705           |
| Public works                          | -                                       | -                     | -                   | -             |
| Culture and recreation                | -                                       | -                     | 24                  | -             |
| Capital outlay                        | -                                       | -                     | -                   | -             |
| Total Expenditures                    | 1,487                                   |                       | 137,841             | 705           |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures    | (1,449)                                 | 510                   | 31,993              | 1,145         |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b> |   |                       |                     |               |
| Transfers in                          | -                                       | -                     | -                   | -             |
| Transfers (out)                       |   |                       |                     |               |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)  |   |                       |                     |               |
| Net Change in Fund Balances           | (1,449)                                 | 510                   | 31,993              | 1,145         |
| Beginning fund balances               | 5,370                                   | 9,170                 | 98,198              | 9,824         |
| Ending Fund Balances                  | \$ 3,921                                | \$ 9,680              | \$ 130,191          | \$ 10,969     |

| Road Impact<br>Fees #1 | Road Impact<br>Fees #2 | Court<br>Technology | Radio<br>System<br>Maintenance | Court<br>Security |  |  |
|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                | \$-                            | \$-               |  |  |
| -                      | -                      | 5,303               | -                              | 6,276             |  |  |
| 242,607                | 186,463                | -                   | -                              | -                 |  |  |
| -                      | -                      | -                   | -                              | -                 |  |  |
| -                      | -                      | -                   | 174,174                        | -                 |  |  |
| 8,742                  | 6,355                  | -                   | -                              | 111               |  |  |
| - 251,349              |                        | 5,303               | - 174,174                      | - 6,387           |  |  |
| 231,349                | 192,010                | 5,505               | 1/4,1/4                        | 0,307             |  |  |
|                        |                        |                     |                                |                   |  |  |
| -                      | -                      | 3,315               | -                              | 5,548             |  |  |
| 8,446                  | 8,446                  | -                   | 234,138                        | -                 |  |  |
| -                      | -                      | -                   | -                              | -                 |  |  |
| -                      | -                      | -                   | -                              | -                 |  |  |
| -                      |                        |                     |                                |                   |  |  |
| 8,446                  | 8,446                  | 3,315               | 234,138                        | 5,548             |  |  |
|                        |                        |                     |                                |                   |  |  |
| 242,903                | 184,372                | 1,988               | (59,964)                       | 839               |  |  |
|                        |                        |                     |                                |                   |  |  |
| -                      | -                      |                     | 65,459                         | -                 |  |  |
| -                      |                        |                     |                                |                   |  |  |
| -                      | -                      | -                   | 65,459                         | -                 |  |  |
|                        |                        |                     |                                |                   |  |  |
| 242,903                | 184,372                | 1,988               | 5,495                          | 839               |  |  |
| 654,080                | 590,211                | (6,413)             | (35,336)                       | 12,058            |  |  |
| \$ 896,983             | \$ 774,583             | \$ (4,425)          | \$ (29,841)                    | \$ 12,897         |  |  |

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (Page 2 of 2) NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|                                       | Ch:<br>Saf | -      | Court<br>ficiency | ļ  | venile<br>Case<br>anager |    | ruancy<br>Court |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--------|-------------------|----|--------------------------|----|-----------------|
| Revenues                              |            |        |                   |    |                          |    |                 |
| Franchise and local taxes             | \$         | -      | \$<br>-           | \$ | -                        | \$ | -               |
| Fines and forfeitures                 |            | 1,656  | 5,215             |    | 6,684                    |    | 379             |
| License and permits                   |            | -      | -                 |    | -                        |    | -               |
| Charges for services                  |            | -      | -                 |    | -                        |    | -               |
| Intergovernmental                     |            | -      | -                 |    | -                        |    | -               |
| Investment income                     |            | 393    | 82                |    | 464                      |    | 70              |
| Other revenue                         |            | -      | <br>-             |    | -                        | _  | -               |
| Total Revenues                        |            | 2,049  | 5,297             |    | 7,148                    |    | 449             |
|                                       |            |        |                   |    |                          |    |                 |
| <u>Expenditures</u>                   |            |        |                   |    |                          |    |                 |
| General government                    |            | -      | -                 |    | -                        |    | -               |
| Public safety                         |            | -      | -                 |    | 410                      |    | -               |
| Public works                          |            | -      | -                 |    | -                        |    | -               |
| Culture and recreation                |            | -      | -                 |    | -                        |    | -               |
| Capital outlay                        |            | -      | <br>7,205         |    | -                        |    | -               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>             |            | -      | <br>7,205         |    | 410                      |    | -               |
| Revenues Over (Under)<br>Expenditures |            | 2,049  | <br>(1,908)       |    | 6,738                    |    | 449             |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b> |            |        |                   |    |                          |    |                 |
| Transfers in                          |            | -      | -                 |    | -                        |    | -               |
| Transfers (out)                       |            | -      | -                 |    | -                        |    | -               |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources</b>  |            |        |                   |    |                          |    |                 |
| (Uses)                                |            | -      | <br>-             |    | -                        |    | -               |
| Net Change in Fund Balances           |            | 2,049  | (1,908)           |    | 6,738                    |    | 449             |
| Beginning fund balances               |            | 41,427 | <br>11,963        |    | 45,521                   |    | 7,370           |
| Ending Fund Balances                  | \$         | 43,476 | \$<br>10,055      | \$ | 52,259                   | \$ | 7,819           |

| Local<br>Municipal<br>Jury |     | Cable<br>Education |        | Tra | Transportation |    | Drainage  | ]  | CARES<br>Relief Act | Total Special<br>Revenue Funds |  |  |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------|-----|----------------|----|-----------|----|---------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| \$                         | -   | \$                 | 28,692 | \$  | -              | \$ | -         | \$ | -                   | \$<br>189,491                  |  |  |
|                            | 121 |                    | -      |     | -              |    | -         |    | -                   | 26,058                         |  |  |
|                            | -   |                    | -      |     | -              |    | -         |    | -                   | 429,070                        |  |  |
|                            | -   |                    | -      |     | 456,506        |    | 207,896   |    | -                   | 664,402                        |  |  |
|                            | -   |                    | -      |     | -              |    | -         |    | 1,762,405           | 1,938,330                      |  |  |
|                            | -   |                    | 772    |     | 1,584          |    | 305       |    | -                   | 20,223                         |  |  |
|                            | -   |                    | -      | _   | -              | _  | -         | _  | -                   | 7,913                          |  |  |
|                            | 121 |                    | 29,464 |     | 458,090        |    | 208,201   |    | 1,762,405           | <br>3,275,487                  |  |  |
|                            |     |                    |        |     |                |    |           |    |                     |                                |  |  |
|                            | -   |                    | 23,171 |     | -              |    | -         |    | -                   | 169,851                        |  |  |
|                            | -   |                    | -      |     | -              |    | -         |    | 17,454              | 271,086                        |  |  |
|                            | -   |                    | -      |     | 2,923          |    | 3,970     |    | -                   | 6,893                          |  |  |
|                            | -   |                    | -      |     | -              |    | -         |    | -                   | 24                             |  |  |
|                            | -   |                    | -      |     | -              |    | -         |    | -                   | <br>7,205                      |  |  |
|                            | -   |                    | 23,171 |     | 2,923          |    | 3,970     |    | 17,454              | <br>455,059                    |  |  |
|                            | 121 |                    | 6,293  |     | 455,167        |    | 204,231   |    | 1,744,951           | <br>2,820,428                  |  |  |
|                            | -   |                    | -      |     | -              |    | -         |    | -                   | 65,459                         |  |  |
|                            | -   |                    | -      |     | (400,000)      |    | (190,417) |    | (103,687)           | <br>(694,104)                  |  |  |
|                            | _   |                    | -      |     | (400,000)      |    | (190,417) |    | (103,687)           | <br>(628,645)                  |  |  |
|                            | 121 |                    | 6,293  |     | 55,167         |    | 13,814    |    | 1,641,264           | 2,191,783                      |  |  |
|                            | 167 |                    | 63,160 |     | 213,923        |    | 62,991    |    | 1,479,955           | <br>3,263,639                  |  |  |
| \$                         | 288 | \$                 | 69,453 | \$  | 269,090        | \$ | 76,805    | \$ | 3,121,219           | \$<br>5,455,422                |  |  |

## COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS September 30, 2022

|  | Clearfork<br>Section 1<br>Sidewalk | Maple<br>2201 Trail<br>Project | <br>2009<br>ificates of<br>oligation |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Assets                                     |                                    |                                |                                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | \$<br>33,623                       | \$<br>15,000                   | \$<br>-                              |
| Total Assets                               | \$<br>33,623                       | \$<br>15,000                   | \$<br>-                              |
| Liabilities                                |                                    |                                |                                      |
| Accounts payable                           | \$<br>-                            | \$<br>-                        | \$<br>-                              |
| Total Liabilities                          | <br>-                              | <br>-                          | -                                    |
| Fund Balances                              |                                    |                                |                                      |
| Restricted for:                            |                                    |                                |                                      |
| Capital projects                           | 33,623                             | 15,000                         | -                                    |
| Total Fund Balances                        | 33,623                             | 15,000                         | -                                    |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b> | \$<br>33,623                       | \$<br>15,000                   | \$<br>-                              |

|         | 2015           | Maple Street |           |       |           |  |  |  |
|---------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Ce      | ertificates of |              | Park      |       |           |  |  |  |
| (       | Obligation     | Imp          | rovements | Total |           |  |  |  |
| \$      | 2,008,971      | \$           | 20,000    | \$    | 2,077,594 |  |  |  |
| ф<br>\$ | 2,008,971      | \$           | 20,000    | \$    | 2,077,594 |  |  |  |
|         |                |              |           |       |           |  |  |  |
| \$      | 257,842        | \$           | -         | \$    | 257,842   |  |  |  |
|         | 257,842        |              | -         |       | 257,842   |  |  |  |
|         |                |              |           |       |           |  |  |  |
|         | 1,751,129      |              | 20,000    |       | 1,819,752 |  |  |  |
|         | 1,751,129      |              | 20,000    |       | 1,819,752 |  |  |  |
| \$      | 2,008,971      | \$           | 20,000    | \$    | 2,077,594 |  |  |  |

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|   | Section 1 2201 |        | Maple<br>201 Trail<br>Project | 2009<br>Certificates o<br>Obligation |    |                    |
|---|----------------|--------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------|
| Revenues  |                |        |                               |                                      |    |                    |
| Investment income   | \$             | 363    | \$                            | -                                    | \$ | 169                |
| Total Revenues  |                | 363    |                               | -                                    |    | 169                |
| <u>Expenditures</u><br>Capital outlay<br>Total Expenditures |                | -      |                               | -                                    |    | 271,365<br>271,365 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                                 |                | 363    |                               | -                                    |    | (271,196)          |
| Beginning fund balances                                     |                | 33,260 |                               | 15,000                               |    | 271,196            |
| Ending Fund Balances  | \$             | 33,623 | \$                            | 15,000                               | \$ | -                  |

|    | 2015                   | Ma  | ple Street |       |                          |  |  |  |
|----|------------------------|-----|------------|-------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Ce | ertificates of         |     | Park       |       |                          |  |  |  |
| (  | Obligation             | Imp | provements | Total |                          |  |  |  |
| ¢  | 10.042                 | ¢   |            | ሰ     |                          |  |  |  |
| \$ | 19,042                 | \$  | -          | \$    | 19,574                   |  |  |  |
|    | 19,042                 |     | -          |       | 19,574                   |  |  |  |
|    | 779,210                |     | -          |       | 1,050,575                |  |  |  |
|    | 779,210                |     | -          |       | 1,050,575                |  |  |  |
|    | (760,168)<br>2,511,297 |     | - 20,000   |       | (1,031,001)<br>2,850,753 |  |  |  |
| -  |                        |     |            | -     |                          |  |  |  |
| \$ | 1,751,129              | \$  | 20,000     | \$    | 1,819,752                |  |  |  |

(This page intentionally left blank.)

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL RADIO TOWER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|                             | iginal &<br>al Budget | 1  | Actual  | Variance wit<br>Final Budge<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |       |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----|---------|---|-------|
| Revenues                    |                       |    |         |   |       |
| Investment income           | \$<br>120             | \$ | 38      | \$  | (82)  |
| Total Revenues              | <br>120               |    | 38      |   | (82)  |
| Expenditures                |                       |    |         |   |       |
| Public safety               | 9,885                 |    | 1,487   |   | 8,398 |
| Total Expenditures          | <br>9,885             |    | 1,487   |   | 8,398 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | \$<br>(9,765)         |    | (1,449) | \$  | 8,316 |
| Beginning fund balances     |                       |    | 5,370   |   |       |
| Ending Fund Balances        |                       | \$ | 3,921   |   |       |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL FORFEITED PROPERTY For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|  |    | riginal &<br>al Budget | A  | Actual | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |                  |  |
|--|----|------------------------|----|--------|---|------------------|--|
| <u>Revenues</u>  |    |                        |    |        |   |                  |  |
| Fines and forfeitures  | \$ | 70                     | \$ | 424    | \$  | 354              |  |
| Investment income  | _  | -                      |    | 86     | _   | 86               |  |
| Total Revenues   |    | 70                     |    | 510    |   | 440              |  |
| <u>Expenditures</u><br>General government<br><b>Total Expenditures</b> |    | 10,807<br>10,807       |    | -      |   | 10,807<br>10,807 |  |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures                                     |    | (10,737)               |    | 510    |   | 11,247           |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances  | \$ | (10,737)               |    | 510    | \$  | 11,247           |  |
| Beginning fund balances  |    |                        |    | 9,170  |   |                  |  |
| Ending Fund Balances   |    |                        | \$ | 9,680  |   |                  |  |

#### Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL HOTEL/MOTEL TAX For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|   |    | riginal &<br>al Budget | Actual |         | Fin<br>F | iance with<br>al Budget<br>Positive<br>Jegative) |
|---|----|------------------------|--------|---------|----------|--|
| Revenues                                  |    |                        |        |         |          |  |
| Hotel occupancy tax                       | \$ | 126,420                | \$     | 160,799 | \$       | 34,379   |
| Other revenue                             |    | -                      |        | 7,913   |          | 7,913  |
| Investment income                         |    | -                      |        | 1,122   |          | 1,122  |
| Total Revenues                            |    | 126,420                |        | 169,834 |          | 43,414   |
| <u>Expenditures</u><br>General government |    | 77,450                 |        | 137,817 |          | (60,367)   |
| Culture and recreation                    |    | -                      |        | 24      |          | (24)   |
| Total Expenditures                        |    | 77,450                 |        | 137,841 |          | (60,391) *                                       |
| Net Change in Fund Balances               | \$ | 48,970                 |        | 31,993  | \$       | (16,977)   |
| Beginning fund balances                   |    |                        |        | 98,198  |          |  |
| Ending Fund Balances                      |    |                        | \$     | 130,191 |          |  |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

\* Expenditures exceeded appropriations at the legal level of control.

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL ROAD IMPACT FEES #1 For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|   |    | riginal &<br>1al Budget |    | Actual             | Fin<br>I | iance with<br>al Budget<br>Positive<br>Negative) |
|---|----|-------------------------|----|--------------------|----------|--|
| <u>Revenues</u>   |    |                         |    |                    |          |  |
| License and permits   | \$ | 24,000                  | \$ | 242,607            | \$       | 218,607  |
| Investment income   |    | -                       | _  | 8,742              |          | 8,742  |
| Total Revenues  |    | 24,000                  |    | 251,349            |          | 227,349  |
| <u>Expenditures</u><br>General government<br>Capital outlay |    | -<br>666,532            |    | 8,446              |          | (8,446)<br>666,532                               |
| Total Expenditures  |    | 666,532                 |    | 8,446              |          | 658,086  |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures                          |    | (642,532)               |    | 242,903            |          | 885,435  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                                 | \$ | (642,532)               |    | 242,903            | \$       | 885,435  |
| Beginning fund balances<br>Ending Fund Balances             |    |                         | \$ | 654,080<br>896,983 |          |  |

#### Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL ROAD IMPACT FEES #2 For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|  |    | Original &<br>Final Budget |    | Actual             |    | iance with<br>al Budget<br>Positive<br>Vegative) |
|--|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------|----|--|
| Revenues   |    |                            |    |                    |    |  |
| License and permits                                    | \$ | 35,000                     | \$ | 186,463            | \$ | 151,463  |
| Investment income                                      | _  | -                          | _  | 6,355              |    | 6,355  |
| Total Revenues   |    | 35,000                     |    | 192,818            |    | 157,818  |
| <u>Expenditures</u><br>Public safety<br>Capital outlay |    | -<br>285,977               |    | 8,446              |    | (8,446)<br>285,977                               |
| Total Expenditures                                     |    | 285,977                    |    | 8,446              |    | 277,531  |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures                     |    | (250,977)                  |    | 184,372            |    | 435,349  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                            | \$ | (250,977)                  |    | 184,372            | \$ | 435,349  |
| Beginning fund balances<br>Ending Fund Balances        |    |                            | \$ | 590,211<br>774,583 |    |  |

#### Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL COURT TECHNOLOGY For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|   | U  | inal &<br>Budget | A  | Actual         | Variance wi<br>Final Budg<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |                |
|---|----|------------------|----|----------------|---|----------------|
| Revenues  |    |                  |    |                |   |                |
| Fines and forfeitures   | \$ | 3,200            | \$ | 5,303          | \$  | 2,103          |
| Total Revenues  |    | 3,200            |    | 5,303          |   | 2,103          |
| <u>Expenditures</u><br>General government<br>Total Expenditures |    | 11,389<br>11,389 |    | 3,315<br>3,315 |   | 8,074<br>8,074 |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures                              |    | (8,189)          |    | 1,988          |   | 10,177         |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                                     | \$ | (8,189)          |    | 1,988          | \$  | 10,177         |
| Beginning fund balances   |    |                  |    | (6,413)        |   |                |
| Ending Fund Balances  |    |                  | \$ | (4,425)        |   |                |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL RADIO SYSTEM MAINTENANCE For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|   |     | riginal &          |                            | Fin<br>I   | iance with<br>al Budget<br>?ositive |  |
|---|-----|--------------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|   | Fin | al Budget          | Actual                     | (Negative) |                                     |  |
| Revenues  |     |                    |                            |            |                                     |  |
| Intergovernmental   | \$  | 185,440            | \$<br>174,174              | \$         | (11,266)                            |  |
| Total Revenues  |     | 185,440            | 174,174                    |            | (11,266)                            |  |
| <u>Expenditures</u><br>Public safety<br>Total Expenditures                                    |     | 207,572<br>207,572 | <br>234,138<br>234,138     |            | (26,566)<br>(26,566) *              |  |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures  |     | (22,132)           | (59,964)                   |            | (37,832)                            |  |
| <u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u><br>Transfers in<br>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) |     | -                  | <br>65,459<br>65,459       |            | 65,459<br>65,459                    |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances   | \$  | (22,132)           | 5,495                      | \$         | 27,627                              |  |
| Beginning fund balances<br>Ending Fund Balances   |     |                    | \$<br>(35,336)<br>(29,841) |            |                                     |  |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

\* Expenditures exceeded appropriations at the legal level of control.

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL COURT SECURITY For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|  | riginal &<br>al Budget | 1  | Actual         | Fina<br>P | ance with<br>al Budget<br>ositive<br>egative) |
|--|------------------------|----|----------------|-----------|---|
| <u>Revenues</u>  |                        |    |                |           |   |
| Fines and forfeitures  | \$<br>100              | \$ | 6,276          | \$        | 6,176   |
| Investment income  | <br>-                  |    | 111            |           | 111   |
| Total Revenues   | 100                    |    | 6,387          |           | 6,287   |
| <u>Expenditures</u><br>General government<br><b>Total Expenditures</b> | <br>11,393<br>11,393   |    | 5,548<br>5,548 |           | 5,845<br>5,845                                |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures                                     | <br>(11,293)           |    | 839            |           | 12,132  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances  | \$<br>(11,293)         |    | 839            | \$        | 12,132  |
| Beginning fund balances  |                        |    | 12,058         |           |   |
| Ending Fund Balances   |                        | \$ | 12,897         |           |   |

#### Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL CHILD SAFETY For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|  | ginal &<br>l Budget  | 1  | Actual | Fina<br>P | ance with<br>al Budget<br>ositive<br>egative) |
|--|----------------------|----|--------|-----------|---|
| Revenues   |                      |    |        |           |   |
| Fines and forfeitures  | \$<br>320            | \$ | 1,656  | \$        | 1,336   |
| Investment income  | -                    |    | 393    |           | 393   |
| Total Revenues   | 320                  |    | 2,049  |           | 1,729   |
| <u>Expenditures</u><br>General government<br><b>Total Expenditures</b> | <br>30,523<br>30,523 |    | -      |           | 30,523<br>30,523                              |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures                                     | <br>(30,203)         |    | 2,049  |           | 32,252  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances  | \$<br>(30,203)       |    | 2,049  | \$        | 32,252  |
| Beginning fund balances  |                      |    | 41,427 |           |   |
| Ending Fund Balances   |                      | \$ | 43,476 |           |   |

### Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL COURT EFFICIENCY For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|  | riginal &<br>al Budget | Actual                 | Fina<br>P | ance with<br>al Budget<br>ositive<br>egative) |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---|
| <u>Revenues</u>  |                        |                        |           |   |
| Fines and forfeitures  | \$<br>200              | \$<br>5,215            | \$        | 5,015   |
| Investment income  | -                      | 82                     |           | 82  |
| Total Revenues   | <br>200                | 5,297                  |           | 5,097   |
| <u>Expenditures</u><br>Capital outlay<br><b>Total Expenditures</b> | <br>16,178<br>16,178   | <br>7,205<br>7,205     |           | 8,973<br>8,973                                |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures                                 | <br>(15,978)           | <br>(1,908)            |           | 14,070  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances  | \$<br>(15,978)         | (1,908)                | \$        | 14,070  |
| Beginning fund balances<br>Ending Fund Balances                    |                        | \$<br>11,963<br>10,055 |           |   |

### Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL JUVENILE CASE MANAGER For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|                             | riginal &<br>al Budget | Actual       | Fina<br>P | ance with<br>al Budget<br>ositive<br>egative) |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------|---|
| Revenues                    |                        |              |           |   |
| Fines and forfeitures       | \$<br>1,200            | \$<br>6,684  | \$        | 5,484   |
| Investment income           | -                      | 464          |           | 464   |
| Total Revenues              | <br>1,200              | 7,148        |           | 5,948   |
| <u>Expenditures</u>         | 20 (20                 |              |           | 20 (20  |
| General government          | 39,620                 | -            |           | 39,620  |
| Public safety               | <br>-                  | <br>410      |           | (410)   |
| Total Expenditures          | <br>39,620             | <br>410      |           | 39,210  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | \$<br>(38,420)         | 6,738        | \$        | 45,158  |
| Beginning fund balances     |                        | 45,521       |           |   |
| Ending Fund Balances        |                        | \$<br>52,259 |           |   |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL TRUANCY COURT For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|                             | C C | ;inal &<br>Budget | A  | Actual | Fina<br>Po | ance with<br>Il Budget<br>ositive<br>egative) |
|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------|----|--------|------------|---|
| Revenues                    |     |                   |    |        |            |   |
| Fines and forfeitures       | \$  | 325               | \$ | 379    | \$         | 54  |
| Investment income           |     | -                 |    | 70     |            | 70  |
| Total Revenues              |     | 325               |    | 449    |            | 124   |
| <u>Expenditures</u>         |     |                   |    |        |            |   |
| General government          |     | 7,283             |    | -      |            | 7,283   |
| Total Expenditures          |     | 7,283             |    | -      |            | 7,283   |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | \$  | (6,958)           |    | 449    | \$         | 7,407   |
| Beginning fund balances     |     |                   |    | 7,370  |            |   |
| Ending Fund Balances        |     |                   | \$ | 7,819  |            |   |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL CABLE EDUCATION For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

| Revenues       \$       1,600       \$       28,692       \$       27,092         Investment income       -       772       772       772         Total Revenues       1,600       29,464       27,864         Expenditures       1,600       23,171       38,202         General government       61,373       23,171       38,202         Total Expenditures       61,373       23,171       38,202         Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures       (59,773)       6,293       66,066         Net Change in Fund Balances       \$       (59,773)       6,293       \$       66,066   |                                    | riginal &<br>al Budget | Actual       | Fina<br>P | ance with<br>al Budget<br>ositive<br>egative) |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------|---|
| Investment income       -       772       772         Total Revenues       1,600       29,464       27,864         Expenditures       61,373       23,171       38,202         General government       61,373       23,171       38,202         Total Expenditures       61,373       23,171       38,202         Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures       (59,773)       6,293       66,066  | Revenues                           |                        |              |           |   |
| Total Revenues         1,600         29,464         27,864           Expenditures         General government         61,373         23,171         38,202           Total Expenditures         61,373         23,171         38,202           Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         (59,773)         6,293         66,066   | Hotel occupancy tax                | \$<br>1,600            | \$<br>28,692 | \$        | 27,092  |
| Expenditures         Expenditures< | Investment income                  | <br>-                  | <br>772      |           | 772   |
| General government         61,373         23,171         38,202           Total Expenditures         61,373         23,171         38,202           Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         (59,773)         6,293         66,066   | Total Revenues                     | <br>1,600              | 29,464       |           | 27,864  |
|  | General government                 | <br>                   | <br>         |           |   |
| Net Change in Fund Balances         \$ (59,773)         6,293         \$ 66,066  | Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | <br>(59,773)           | <br>6,293    |           | 66,066  |
|  | Net Change in Fund Balances        | \$<br>(59,773)         | 6,293        | \$        | 66,066  |
| Beginning fund balances63,160  | Beginning fund balances            |                        | 63,160       |           |   |
| Ending Fund Balances\$69,453   | Ending Fund Balances               |                        | \$<br>69,453 |           |   |

### Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL TRANSPORTATION For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|   |     |           |               | Fin        | iance with<br>al Budget |  |
|---|-----|-----------|---------------|------------|-------------------------|--|
|   | Oı  | riginal & |               | ŀ          | Positive                |  |
|   | Fin | al Budget | Actual        | (Negative) |                         |  |
| Revenues                                  |     |           |               |            |                         |  |
| Charges for services                      | \$  | 360,000   | \$<br>456,506 | \$         | 96,506                  |  |
| Investment income                         |     | -         | 1,584         |            | 1,584                   |  |
| Total Revenues                            |     | 360,000   | 458,090       |            | 98,090                  |  |
| <u>Expenditures</u>                       |     |           |               |            |                         |  |
| Public works                              |     | 130,333   | 2,923         |            | 127,410                 |  |
| Total Expenditures                        |     | 130,333   | <br>2,923     |            | 127,410                 |  |
|   |     |           | <br>          |            |                         |  |
| <b>Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b> |     | 229,667   | 455,167       |            | 225,500                 |  |
|   |     |           |               |            |                         |  |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>     |     |           |               |            |                         |  |
| Transfers (out)                           |     | (400,000) | (400,000)     |            | -                       |  |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)      |     | (400,000) | (400,000)     |            | -                       |  |
|   |     |           |               |            |                         |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances               | \$  | (170,333) | 55,167        | \$         | 225,500                 |  |
| Beginning fund balances                   |     |           | 213,923       |            |                         |  |
| Ending Fund Balances                      |     |           | \$<br>269,090 |            |                         |  |
|   |     |           |               |            |                         |  |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL DRAINAGE For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|                                       | _    |           |               | Fina       | ance with<br>al Budget |  |
|---------------------------------------|------|-----------|---------------|------------|------------------------|--|
|                                       |      | iginal &  |               |            | ositive                |  |
|                                       | Fina | al Budget | <br>Actual    | (Negative) |                        |  |
| Revenues                              |      |           |               |            |                        |  |
| Charges for services                  | \$   | 180,000   | \$<br>207,896 | \$         | 27,896                 |  |
| Investment income                     |      | -         | 305           |            | 305                    |  |
| Total Revenues                        |      | 180,000   | 208,201       |            | 28,201                 |  |
|                                       |      |           |               |            |                        |  |
| <u>Expenditures</u>                   |      |           |               |            |                        |  |
| -<br>Public works                     |      | 69,803    | 3,970         |            | 65,833                 |  |
| Total Expenditures                    |      | 69,803    | 3,970         |            | 65,833                 |  |
|                                       |      |           |               |            |                        |  |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures    |      | 110,197   | 204,231       |            | 94,034                 |  |
|                                       |      |           |               |            |                        |  |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b> |      |           |               |            |                        |  |
| Transfers (out)                       |      | (190,417) | (190,417)     |            | -                      |  |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)  |      | (190,417) | (190,417)     |            | -                      |  |
|                                       |      |           |               |            |                        |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances           | \$   | (80,220)  | 13,814        | \$         | 94,034                 |  |
| Beginning fund balances               |      |           | 62,991        |            |                        |  |
| Ending Fund Balances                  |      |           | \$<br>76,805  |            |                        |  |
| 0                                     |      |           | <br>,         |            |                        |  |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** schedule of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance - budget and actual LEOSE

#### For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|   | iginal &<br>11 Budget | 1  | Actual     | Fina<br>P | ance with<br>al Budget<br>ositive<br>egative) |
|---|-----------------------|----|------------|-----------|---|
| Revenues  |                       |    |            |           |   |
| Intergovernmental   | \$<br>1,000           | \$ | 1,751      | \$        | 751   |
| Investment income   | -                     |    | 99         |           | 99  |
| Total Revenues  | 1,000                 |    | 1,850      |           | 850   |
| <u>Expenditures</u><br>Public safety<br><b>Total Expenditures</b> | <br>11,512<br>11,512  |    | 705<br>705 |           | 10,807<br>10,807                              |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures                                | <br>(10,512)          |    | 1,145      |           | 11,657  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                                       | \$<br>(10,512)        |    | 1,145      | \$        | 11,657  |
| Beginning fund balances   |                       |    | 9,824      |           |   |
| Ending Fund Balances  |                       | \$ | 10,969     |           |   |

### Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL CLEARFORK SECTION 1 SIDEWALK For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|                                       | iginal &<br>al Budget | 1  | Actual | Fin<br>P | ance with<br>al Budget<br>ositive<br>egative) |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----|--------|----------|---|
| Revenues                              | <br>                  |    |        |          | 0   |
| Investment income                     | \$<br>120             | \$ | 363    | \$       | 243   |
| Total Revenues                        | 120                   |    | 363    |          | 243   |
| <u>Expenditures</u><br>Capital outlay | 33,326                |    | -      |          | 33,326  |
| Total Expenditures                    | 33,326                |    | -      |          | 33,326  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances           | \$<br>(33,206)        |    | 363    | \$       | 33,569  |
| Beginning fund balances               |                       |    | 33,260 |          |   |
| Ending Fund Balances                  |                       | \$ | 33,623 |          |   |
|                                       |                       |    |        |          |   |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL MAPLE 2201 TRAIL PROJECT For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|                             | Original &<br>Final Budget | Actual    | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|---|
| Expenditures                |                            |           |   |
| Capital outlay              | 15,000                     | -         | 15,000  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>   | 15,000                     | -         | 15,000  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | \$ (15,000)                | -         | \$ 15,000   |
| Beginning fund balances     |                            | 15,000    |   |
| Ending Fund Balances        |                            | \$ 15,000 |   |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL 2015 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|                                       | Driginal &<br>nal Budget | Actual          | Variance wit<br>Final Budge<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |           |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------|--|
| <u>Revenues</u>                       |                          | <br>            |   |           |  |
| Investment income                     | \$<br>8,000              | \$<br>19,042    | \$  | 11,042    |  |
| Total Revenues                        | <br>8,000                | 19,042          |   | 11,042    |  |
| <u>Expenditures</u><br>Capital outlay | 2,603,679                | 779,210         |   | 1,824,469 |  |
| Total Expenditures                    | <br>2,603,679            | 779,210         |   | 1,824,469 |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances           | \$<br>(2,595,679)        | <br>(760,168)   | \$  | 1,835,511 |  |
| Beginning fund balances               |                          | 2,511,297       |   |           |  |
| Ending Fund Balances                  |                          | \$<br>1,751,129 |   |           |  |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

# COMBINING NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

### COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS (Page 1 of 2) September 30, 2022

| <b>Business-Type Activities</b> |            |   |  |  |   |  |
|---------------------------------|------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| Sa                              | Sanitation |   | Airport  |  | EMS   |  |
|                                 |            |   |  |  |   |  |
|                                 |            |   |  |  |   |  |
| \$                              | 814,355    | \$  | 341,288  | \$   | 115,225   |  |
|                                 | 287,205    |   | 500  |  | 730,739   |  |
|                                 | 925        |   | -  |  | -   |  |
|                                 | 1,102,485  |   | 341,788  |  | 845,964   |  |
|                                 |            |   |  |  |   |  |
|                                 | 120,409    |   | 72,161   |  | -   |  |
|                                 | 78,642     |   | 1,220,490  |  | 363,605   |  |
|                                 | 199,051    |   | 1,292,651  |  | 363,605   |  |
|                                 | 1,301,536  |   | 1,634,439  |  | 1,209,569   |  |
|                                 |            |   |  |  |   |  |
|                                 | 23,716     |   | -  |  | -   |  |
|                                 | 2,364      |   | -  |  | -   |  |
|                                 | 1,204      |   | -  |  | -   |  |
|                                 | 27,284     |   | -  |  | -   |  |
|                                 |            | Sanitation           \$ 814,355           287,205           925           1,102,485           120,409           78,642           199,051           1,301,536           23,716           2,364           1,204 | Sanitation           \$ 814,355         \$           287,205         925           925         1,102,485           120,409         78,642           199,051         1,301,536           23,716         2,364           1,204         1,204 | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | Sanitation         Airport           \$ 814,355         \$ 341,288         \$ 287,205 $287,205$ $500$ $925$ $ 1,102,485$ $341,788$ $ 120,409$ $72,161$ $78,642$ $1,220,490$ $199,051$ $1,292,651$ $ 1,301,536$ $1,634,439$ $ 23,716$ $  1,204$ $ -$ |  |

| Business-Type<br>Activities |           |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--|--|
|                             | Total     |  |  |
|                             |           |  |  |
| \$                          | 1,270,868 |  |  |
|                             | 1,018,444 |  |  |
|                             | 925       |  |  |
|                             | 2,290,237 |  |  |
|                             | 192,570   |  |  |
|                             | 1,662,737 |  |  |
|                             | 1,855,307 |  |  |
|                             | 4,145,544 |  |  |
|                             |           |  |  |
|                             | 23,716    |  |  |
|                             | 2,364     |  |  |
|                             | 1,204     |  |  |
|                             | 27,284    |  |  |

### COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS (Page 2 of 2) September 30, 2022

|                                      | <b>Business-Type Activities</b> |           |    |           |    |           |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
|                                      | S                               | anitation |    | Airport   |    | EMS       |
| <u>Liabilities</u>                   |                                 |           |    |           |    |           |
| Current Liabilities                  |                                 |           |    |           |    |           |
| Accounts payable                     | \$                              | 119,719   | \$ | 393       | \$ | 505       |
| Accrued liabilities                  |                                 | 6,220     |    | 645       |    | -         |
| Customer deposits                    |                                 | 100       |    | 4,950     |    | -         |
| Compensated absences, current        |                                 | 6,632     |    | 958       |    | -         |
| Lease payable, current               |                                 | 6,334     |    | -         |    | 17,392    |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>     |                                 | 139,005   |    | 6,946     |    | 17,897    |
| Noncurrent Liabilities               |                                 |           |    |           |    |           |
| Compensated absences, noncurrent     |                                 | 737       |    | 106       |    | -         |
| Leases payable, noncurrent           |                                 | 9,316     |    | -         |    | 17,391    |
| Net pension liability                |                                 | 33,481    |    | -         |    | -         |
| OPEB liability-TMRS                  |                                 | 15,003    |    | -         |    | -         |
| OPEB liability-Retiree healthcare    |                                 | 11,533    |    | -         |    | -         |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities         |                                 | 70,070    |    | 106       |    | 17,391    |
| Total Liabilities                    |                                 | 209,075   |    | 7,052     |    | 35,288    |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b> |                                 |           |    |           |    |           |
| Pension inflows-TMRS                 |                                 | 40,762    |    | -         |    | -         |
| OPEB inflows-TMRS                    |                                 | 1,159     |    | -         |    | -         |
| OPEB inflows-retiree healthcare      |                                 | 221       |    | -         |    | -         |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources  |                                 | 42,142    |    | -         |    | -         |
| Net Position                         |                                 |           |    |           |    |           |
| Net investment in capital assets     |                                 | 183,401   |    | 1,292,651 |    | 328,822   |
| Unrestricted                         |                                 | 894,202   |    | 334,736   |    | 845,459   |
| Total Net Position                   | \$                              | 1,077,603 | \$ | 1,627,387 | \$ | 1,174,281 |

| Business-Type<br>Activities |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                             | Total     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 10(a)     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$                          | 120,617   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 6,865     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 5,050     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 7,590     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 23,726    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 163,848   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 843       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 26,707    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 33,481    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 15,003    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 11,533    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 87,567    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 251,415   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 40,762    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 1,159     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 221       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 42,142    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 1,804,874 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 2,074,397 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$                          | 3,879,271 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

| Business-Type Activities |           |  |  |   |   |  |
|--------------------------|-----------|--|--|---|---|--|
| S                        | anitation |  | Airport  |   | EMS   |  |
|                          |           |  |  |   |   |  |
| \$                       | 1,906,522 | \$   | 92,532   | \$  | 1,414,727   |  |
|                          | 30,483    |  | -  |   | 6,706   |  |
|                          | 1,937,005 |  | 92,532   |   | 1,421,433   |  |
|                          |           |  |  |   |   |  |
|                          | 168,965   |  | 10,953   |   | -   |  |
|                          | 8,251     |  | -  |   | 1,294,371   |  |
|                          | 1,393,568 |  | 8,968  |   | 103   |  |
|                          | 13,667    |  | 18,270   |   | 48,042  |  |
|                          | 7,758     |  | -  |   | 4,755   |  |
|                          | 22,609    |  | 54,952   |   | 77,817  |  |
|                          | 1,614,818 |  | 93,143   |   | 1,425,088   |  |
|                          | 322,187   |  | (611)  |   | (3,655)   |  |
|                          |           |  |  |   |   |  |
|                          | 7,940     |  | 2,914  |   | 2,438   |  |
|                          | (746)     |  | -  |   | -   |  |
|                          | 7,194     |  | 2,914  |   | 2,438   |  |
|                          |           |  |  |   |   |  |
|                          | 329,381   |  | 2,303  |   | (1,217)   |  |
|                          |           |  |  |   |   |  |
|                          | 3,489     |  | 13,321   |   | -   |  |
|                          | (319,727) |  | -  |   | -   |  |
|                          | (316,238) |  | 13,321   |   | -   |  |
|                          | 13,143    |  | 15,624   |   | (1,217)   |  |
|                          | 1,064,460 |  | 1,611,763  |   | 1,175,498   |  |
| \$                       | 1,077,603 | \$   | 1,627,387  | \$  | 1,174,281   |  |
|                          | \$        | Sanitation           \$ 1,906,522<br>30,483           1,937,005           168,965           8,251           1,393,568           13,667           7,758           22,609           1,614,818           322,187           7,940           (746)           7,194           329,381           3,489           (319,727)           (316,238)           13,143           1,064,460 | Sanitation           \$ 1,906,522         \$           30,483         1           1,937,005         -           168,965         8,251           1,393,568         13,667           7,758         22,609           1,614,818         -           322,187         -           7,940         -           (746)         -           7,194         -           329,381         -           3,489         -           (319,727)         -           (316,238)         -           13,143         - | SanitationAirport\$ 1,906,522<br>$30,483$ \$ 92,532 $30,483$ -1,937,00592,532168,96510,9538,251-1,393,5688,96813,66718,2707,758-22,60954,9521,614,81893,143322,187(611)7,9402,914(746)-7,1942,914329,3812,3033,48913,321(316,238)13,32113,14315,6241,064,4601,611,763 | Sanitation         Airport           \$ 1,906,522         \$ 92,532         \$           30,483         -         -           1,937,005         92,532         -           1,937,005         92,532         -           168,965         10,953         -           1,393,568         8,968         -           1,393,568         8,968         -           13,667         18,270         -           7,758         -         -           22,609         54,952         -           1,614,818         93,143         -           322,187         (611)         -           7,940         2,914         -           (746)         -         -           7,194         2,914         -           329,381         2,303         -           3,489         13,321         -           (316,238)         13,321         -           13,143         15,624         -           1,064,460         1,611,763         - |  |

| Business-Type<br>Activities |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|                             | Total   |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$                          | 3,413,781<br>37,189<br>3,450,970  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 179,918<br>1,302,622<br>1,402,639<br>79,979<br>12,513<br>155,378<br>3,133,049 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 317,921   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 13,292<br>(746)<br>12,546   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 330,467   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 16,810<br>(319,727)<br>(302,917)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 27,550  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$                          | 3,851,721<br>3,879,271  |  |  |  |  |  |

### STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Page 1 of 2) For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|   | <b>Business-Type Activities</b> |             |    |          |    |             |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------|----|----------|----|-------------|
|   |                                 | Sanitation  |    | Airport  |    | EMS         |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities                  |                                 |             |    |          |    |             |
| Payments to employees                                 | \$                              | (206,901)   | \$ | (10,750) | \$ | -           |
| Payments to suppliers                                 |                                 | (1,418,957) |    | (28,990) |    | (1,478,024) |
| Receipts from customers                               |                                 | 1,948,926   |    | 92,557   |    | 1,335,715   |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities      |                                 | 323,068     |    | 52,817   |    | (142,309)   |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities       |                                 |             |    |          |    |             |
| Transfers (out)                                       |                                 | (319,727)   |    | -        |    | -           |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing      |                                 | (319,727)   |    | -        |    | -           |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activit | ties                            |             |    |          |    |             |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets        |                                 | -           |    | (27,206) |    | (304,926)   |
| Capital contributions                                 |                                 | 3,489       |    | 13,321   |    | -           |
| Principal paid on capital debt                        |                                 | (6,050)     |    | -        |    | (17,392)    |
| Interest paid on capital debt                         |                                 | (746)       |    | -        |    | -           |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related       |                                 |             |    |          |    |             |
| Financing Activities                                  |                                 | (3,307)     |    | (13,885) |    | (322,318)   |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities                  |                                 |             |    |          |    |             |
| Interest on investments                               |                                 | 7,940       |    | 2,914    |    | 2,438       |
| Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities             |                                 | 7,940       |    | 2,914    |    | 2,438       |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash              |                                 | 7,974       |    | 41,846   |    | (462,189)   |
| Beginning cash and cash equivalents                   |                                 | 806,381     |    | 299,442  |    | 577,414     |
| Ending Cash and Cash Equivalents                      | \$                              | 814,355     | \$ | 341,288  | \$ | 115,225     |

| Business-Type |             |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
|               | Activities  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Total       |  |  |  |  |
|               |             |  |  |  |  |
| \$            | (217,651)   |  |  |  |  |
|               | (2,925,971) |  |  |  |  |
|               | 3,377,198   |  |  |  |  |
|               | 233,576     |  |  |  |  |
|               |             |  |  |  |  |
|               | (319,727)   |  |  |  |  |
|               | (319,727)   |  |  |  |  |
|               |             |  |  |  |  |
|               | (332,132)   |  |  |  |  |
|               | 16,810      |  |  |  |  |
|               | (23,442)    |  |  |  |  |
|               | (746)       |  |  |  |  |
|               | i           |  |  |  |  |
|               | (339,510)   |  |  |  |  |
|               | 13,292      |  |  |  |  |
|               | 13,292      |  |  |  |  |
|               |             |  |  |  |  |
|               | (412,369)   |  |  |  |  |
|               | 1,683,237   |  |  |  |  |
|               |             |  |  |  |  |
| \$            | 1,270,868   |  |  |  |  |

### STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Page 2 of 2) For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|   | <b>Business-Type Activities</b> |          |    |         |    |           |  |
|---|---------------------------------|----------|----|---------|----|-----------|--|
|   | Sa                              | nitation | 1  | Airport |    | EMS       |  |
| <b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss)</b>    |                                 |          |    |         |    |           |  |
| to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities |                                 |          |    |         |    |           |  |
| Operating Income (Loss)                             | \$                              | 322,187  | \$ | (611)   | \$ | (3,655)   |  |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating                  |                                 |          |    |         |    |           |  |
| income (loss) to net cash provided (used):          |                                 |          |    |         |    |           |  |
| Depreciation  |                                 | 22,609   |    | 54,952  |    | 77,817    |  |
| Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities:        |                                 |          |    |         |    |           |  |
| (Increase) Decrease in:                             |                                 |          |    |         |    |           |  |
| Accounts receivable                                 |                                 | 11,871   |    | -       |    | (85,718)  |  |
| Prepaid items                                       |                                 | (506)    |    | -       |    | -         |  |
| Deferred outflows:                                  |                                 |          |    |         |    |           |  |
| Pension   |                                 | (2,791)  |    | -       |    | -         |  |
| OPEB  |                                 | 452      |    | -       |    | -         |  |
| Increase (Decrease) in:                             |                                 |          |    |         |    |           |  |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities            |                                 | 4,793    |    | (1,752) |    | (130,753) |  |
| Customer deposits                                   |                                 | 50       |    | 25      |    | -         |  |
| Compensated absences                                |                                 | (938)    |    | 203     |    | -         |  |
| Deferred inflows:                                   |                                 |          |    |         |    |           |  |
| Pension   |                                 | 17,515   |    | -       |    | -         |  |
| OPEB  |                                 | (97)     |    | -       |    | -         |  |
| Net pension liability                               |                                 | (52,922) |    | -       |    | -         |  |
| OPEB liability                                      |                                 | 845      |    | -       |    | -         |  |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities    | \$                              | 323,068  | \$ | 52,817  | \$ | (142,309) |  |

| Business-Type<br>Activities |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <br>Total                   |  |  |  |  |
| \$<br>317,921               |  |  |  |  |
| 155,378                     |  |  |  |  |
| (73,847)<br>(506)           |  |  |  |  |
| (2,791)                     |  |  |  |  |
| 452                         |  |  |  |  |
| (127,712)<br>75<br>(735)    |  |  |  |  |
| 17,515                      |  |  |  |  |
| (97)                        |  |  |  |  |
| (52,922)                    |  |  |  |  |
| <br>845                     |  |  |  |  |
| \$<br>233,576               |  |  |  |  |

(This page intentionally left blank.)

# COMBINING STATEMENTS FIDUCIARY FUNDS

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUSTS September 30, 2022

|   | Glosserman<br>Trust |            | Brock Cabin<br>Trust |          | Total |            |
|---|---------------------|------------|----------------------|----------|-------|------------|
| Assets  |                     |            |                      |          |       |            |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$                  | 545        | \$                   | 12       | \$    | 557        |
| Total Assets  | \$                  | 545        | \$                   | 12       | \$    | 557        |
| <u>Net Position</u><br>Restricted for:<br>Various purposes<br><b>Total Net Position</b> | \$                  | 545<br>545 | \$                   | 12<br>12 | \$    | 557<br>557 |

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUSTS For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|                            | Glosserman |     | Brock Cabin |    |       |     |
|----------------------------|------------|-----|-------------|----|-------|-----|
|                            | Trust      |     | Trust       |    | Total |     |
| Additions                  |            |     |             |    |       |     |
| Investment income          | \$         | 5   | \$          | -  | \$    | 5   |
| Total Additions            |            | 5   |             | -  |       | 5   |
|                            |            |     |             |    |       |     |
| Net Change in Net Position |            | 5   |             | -  |       | 5   |
| Beginning Net Position     |            | 540 |             | 12 |       | 552 |
| <b>Ending Net Position</b> | \$         | 545 | \$          | 12 | \$    | 557 |
|                            |            |     |             |    | _     |     |

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION CUSTODIAL FUNDS September 30, 2022

|  | <br>nfiscated<br>roperty | nclaimed<br>roperty  | Bicycle<br>Ielmet  | Total                |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| <u>Assets</u>  | <br>                     | <br>                 | <br>               |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$<br>22,147             | \$<br>9,534          | \$<br>1,129        | \$<br>32,810         |
| Prepaids   | -                        | 1,211                | -                  | 1,211                |
| Total Assets   | \$<br>22,147             | \$<br>10,745         | \$<br>1,129        | \$<br>34,021         |
| <u>Liabilities</u><br>Due to other funds<br><b>Total Liabilities</b> | <br>17,447<br>17,447     | <br>10,544<br>10,544 | <br>1,117<br>1,117 | <br>29,108<br>29,108 |
| Net Position   |                          |                      |                    |                      |
| Restricted for:  |                          |                      |                    |                      |
| Various purposes   | <br>4,700                | <br>201              | <br>12             | <br>4,913            |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>  | \$<br>4,700              | \$<br>201            | \$<br>12           | \$<br>4,913          |

# **City of Lockhart, Texas** COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION CUSTODIAL FUNDS For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

|             |  |  |   | 5  |   | Total   |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| <br>        |  |  |   |  |   |   |
| \$<br>197   | \$   | -  | \$  | 10   | \$  | 207   |
| 4,939       |  | 4  |   | -  |   | 4,943   |
| <br>5,136   |  | 4  |   | 10   |   | 5,150   |
|             |  |  |   |  |   |   |
| 1,188       |  | -  |   | -  |   | 1,188   |
| <br>1,188   |  | -  |   | -  |   | 1,188   |
| 3,948       |  | 4  |   | 10   |   | 3,962   |
| 752         |  | 197  |   | 2  |   | 951   |
| \$<br>4,700 | \$   | 201  | \$  | 12   | \$  | 4,913   |
|             | 4,939<br>5,136<br>1,188<br>1,188<br>3,948<br>752 | Property         Pro           \$         197         \$           4,939         -         -           5,136         -         -           1,188         -         -           1,188         -         -           3,948         -         - | Property         Property           \$         197         \$         -           4,939         4         -         -           5,136         4         -         -           1,188         -         -         -           1,188         -         -         -           3,948         4         -         197 | Property         Property         He           \$         197         \$         -         \$           4,939         4         -         \$           5,136         4         -         -           1,188         -         -         -           1,188         -         -         -           3,948         4         -         - | Property         Property         Helmet           \$         197         \$         -         \$         10 $4,939$ 4         -         -         \$         10 $4,939$ 4         -         -         -         10 $5,136$ 4         10         -         -         - $1,188$ -         -         -         -         - $1,188$ -         -         -         -         - $3,948$ 4         10         -         -         - $752$ 197         2         2         -         - | Property         Property         Helmet           \$         197         \$         -         \$         10         \$ $4,939$ 4         -         -         -         -         -         - $5,136$ 4         10         -         -         -         -         - $1,188$ -         -         -         -         -         -         - $1,188$ -         -         -         -         -         -         - $3,948$ 4         10         -         -         -         -         - $752$ 197         2 |

(This page intentionally left blank.)

#### STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

| Contents  | Page           |
|---|----------------|
| Financial Trends  | 166            |
| These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financia and well-being have changed over time.  | l performance  |
| Revenue Capacity  | 177            |
| These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local re property tax.  | venue source,  |
| Debt Capacity   | 196            |
| These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's cur outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future. | rent levels of |
| Demographic and Economic Information  | 201            |
| These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the within which the City's financial activities take place.                              | environment    |

#### **Operating Information**

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.

204

### NET POSITION BY COMPONENT

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

(accrual basis of accounting)

|  | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Governmental activities                        |               |               |               |               |
| Net investment in capital assets               | \$ 18,393,579 | \$ 16,591,140 | \$ 16,376,825 | \$ 15,001,030 |
| Restricted                                     | 1,162,143     | 2,123,629     | 1,211,989     | 1,093,907     |
| Unrestricted<br>Total governmental activities  | 2,880,516     | 2,859,520     | 1,328,814     | 2,137,425     |
| net position                                   | \$ 22,436,238 | \$ 21,574,289 | \$ 18,917,628 | \$ 18,232,362 |
| Business-type activities                       |               |               |               |               |
| Net investment in capital assets               | \$ 10,349,284 | \$ 10,193,932 | \$ 15,283,769 | \$ 15,074,665 |
| Restricted                                     | 3,449,423     | 2,924,473     | 1,023,082     | 1,071,089     |
| Unrestricted<br>Total business-type activities | 7,243,346     | 8,125,881     | 5,315,836     | 7,979,875     |
| net position                                   | \$ 21,042,053 | \$ 21,244,286 | \$ 21,622,687 | \$ 24,125,629 |
| Primary government                             |               |               |               |               |
| Net investment in capital assets               | \$ 28,742,863 | \$ 26,785,072 | \$ 31,660,594 | \$ 30,075,695 |
| Restricted                                     | 4,611,566     | 5,048,102     | 2,235,071     | 2,164,996     |
| Unrestricted                                   | 10,123,862    | 10,985,401    | 6,644,650     | 10,117,300    |
|  | \$ 43,478,291 | \$ 42,818,575 | \$ 40,540,315 | \$ 42,357,991 |

#### (1) Accrual basis of accounting

#### NOTES:

The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions" in fiscal year 2015. The amounts for all prior fiscal years have not been restated for the effects of this standard.

The City implemented GASB Statement No. 75 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions" in fiscal year 2018. The amounts for all prior fiscal years

have not been restated for the effects of this new standard.

| 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          | 2021          | 2022          |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|               |               |               |               |               |               |
| \$ 14,162,688 | \$ 13,774,228 | \$ 12,648,711 | \$ 12,104,249 | \$ 11,816,033 | \$ 11,546,567 |
| 1,141,195     | 1,396,101     | 1,571,133     | 1,603,237     | 3,598,451     | 3,362,595     |
| 1,886,148     | 1,823,314     | 1,972,882     | 3,557,222     | 3,915,790     | 7,463,394     |
| \$ 17,190,031 | \$ 16,993,643 | \$ 16,192,726 | \$ 17,264,708 | \$ 19,330,274 | \$ 22,372,556 |
|               |               |               |               |               |               |
| \$ 16,507,663 | \$ 16,961,238 | \$ 17,492,757 | \$ 16,579,735 | \$ 15,721,677 | \$ 15,404,957 |
| 1,163,687     | 1,421,535     | 1,661,480     | 2,034,582     | 2,008,737     | 2,626,781     |
| 7,489,601     | 8,791,362     | 9,434,557     | 8,506,993     | 6,885,849     | 6,709,920     |
| \$ 25,160,951 | \$ 27,174,135 | \$ 28,588,794 | \$ 27,121,310 | \$ 24,616,263 | \$ 24,741,658 |
|               |               |               |               |               |               |
| \$ 30,670,351 | \$ 30,735,466 | \$ 30,141,468 | \$ 28,683,984 | \$ 27,537,710 | \$ 26,951,524 |
| 2,304,882     | 2,817,636     | 3,232,613     | 3,637,819     | 5,607,188     | 5,989,376     |
| 9,375,749     | 10,614,676    | 11,407,439    | 12,064,215    | 10,801,639    | 14,173,314    |
| \$ 42,350,982 | \$ 44,167,778 | \$ 44,781,520 | \$ 44,386,018 | \$ 43,946,537 | \$ 47,114,214 |

### CHANGES IN NET POSITION Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited) (accrual basis of accounting)

|  | 2013           | 2014           | 2015           | 2016           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Governmental activities                  |                |                |                |                |
| Expenses                                 |                |                |                |                |
| General government                       | \$ 1,952,419   | \$ 2,096,530   | \$ 2,476,203   | \$ 1,879,383   |
| Public safety                            | 5,550,020      | 5,584,295      | 5,626,336      | 5,230,470      |
| Public works                             | 2,509,328      | 2,507,776      | 2,448,572      | 2,586,206      |
| Health and welfare                       | 26,528         | 6,091          | 13,489         | 17,068         |
| Community development                    | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Culture and recreation                   | 783,053        | 771,470        | 964,757        | 933,135        |
| Interest on long-term debt               | 416,095        | 383,683        | 612,529        | 621,121        |
| Total governmental activities expenses   | 11,237,443     | 11,349,845     | 12,141,886     | 11,267,383     |
| Program revenues                         |                |                |                |                |
| Charges for services                     |                |                |                |                |
| General government                       | 517,628        | 608,232        | 1,131,977      | 191,100        |
| Public safety                            | 1,180,320      | 1,362,136      | 1,531,653      | 330,826        |
| Public works                             | -              | -              | -              | 723,832        |
| Health and welfare                       | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Culture and recreation                   | 32,437         | 27,773         | 28,878         | 33,926         |
| Community development                    | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Operating grants and contributions       | 935,161        | 432,581        | 391,200        | 615,542        |
| Capital grants and contributions         | 157,320        | 103,808        | -              | -              |
| Total program revenues                   | 2,822,866      | 2,534,530      | 3,083,708      | 1,895,226      |
| Total governmental activities net        |                |                |                |                |
| program expense                          | \$ (8,414,577) | \$ (8,815,315) | \$ (9,058,178) | \$ (9,372,157) |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in    |                |                |                |                |
| Net Position                             |                |                |                |                |
| Taxes                                    |                |                |                |                |
| Property taxes, general                  | 2,843,226      | 2,933,089      | 2,975,409      | 3,016,649      |
| Property taxes, debt service             | 538,316        | 555,028        | 561,588        | 687,845        |
| Sales taxes                              | 1,296,151      | 1,381,748      | 1,484,020      | 1,478,065      |
| Franchise taxes                          | 308,180        | 319,982        | 325,911        | 316,353        |
| Other taxes                              | 81,614         | 93,825         | 106,712        | 132,234        |
| Unrestricted investment earnings         | 22,967         | 18,355         | 23,881         | 59,851         |
| Gain on sale of capital assets           | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Miscellaneous                            | 162,186        | 505,461        | 493,852        | 239,590        |
| Transfers                                | 2,588,969      | 2,595,561      | 2,356,889      | 2,448,575      |
| Total general revenues and other changes | . , .          | . ,            | . ,            |                |
| net position                             | 7,841,609      | 8,403,049      | 8,328,262      | 8,379,162      |
| Total governmental activities change in  | , , ,          | , ,            | , ,            | , , -          |
| net position                             | \$ (572,968)   | \$ (412,266)   | \$ (729,916)   | \$ (992,995)   |

| 2017 |              | 2018           | 2019            | 2020            | 2021           | 2022           |  |
|------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|      |              |                |                 |                 |                |                |  |
| \$   | 2,083,166    | \$ 2,045,364   | \$ 2,232,343    | \$ 2,455,580    | \$ 1,931,497   | \$ 1,967,143   |  |
|      | 5,086,371    | 5,401,024      | 5,799,256       | 5,703,143       | 6,202,140      | 6,168,414      |  |
|      | 2,644,292    | 3,084,192      | 3,552,691       | 3,153,763       | 2,970,230      | 2,684,964      |  |
|      | 22,137       | 16,326         | 18,250          | 144,615         | 26,352         | 23,439         |  |
|      | -            | -              | -               | -               | 1,189,072      | 905,103        |  |
|      | 1,006,038    | 1,077,697      | 1,041,842       | 1,052,444       | 683,483        | 1,215,110      |  |
| _    | 459,629      | 441,769        | 415,242         | 391,300         | 371,174        | 390,198        |  |
|      | 11,301,633   | 12,066,372     | 13,059,624      | 12,900,845      | 13,373,948     | 13,354,371     |  |
|      |              |                |                 |                 |                |                |  |
|      |              |                |                 |                 |                |                |  |
|      | 181,313      | 223,254        | 601,870         | 730,384         | -              | -              |  |
|      | 334,769      | 1,005,749      | 295,192         | 355,773         | 366,887        | 208,287        |  |
|      | 549,097      | 423,575        | 291,604         | 358,837         | 649,986        | 664,402        |  |
|      | -            | -              | -               | -               | -              | -              |  |
|      | 32,699       | 37,991         | 29,589          | 8,943           | 88,883         | 251,869        |  |
|      | -            | -              | -               | -               | 650,521        | 852,003        |  |
|      | 202,393      | 566,039        | 579,539         | 1,037,366       | 2,485,671      | 2,205,060      |  |
|      | - 1,300,271  | 278,000        | 96,263          | 257,055         | 177,865        | 211,854        |  |
|      | 1,300,271    | 2,534,608      | 1,894,057       | 2,748,358       | 4,419,813      | 4,393,475      |  |
| \$   | (10,001,362) | \$ (9,531,764) | \$ (11,165,567) | \$ (10,152,487) | \$ (8,954,135) | \$ (8,960,896) |  |
| Ψ    | (10,001,002) | ψ (),001,704)  | φ (11,105,507)  | φ (10,102,407)  | φ (0,754,155)  | φ (0,900,090)  |  |
|      |              |                |                 |                 |                |                |  |
|      |              |                |                 |                 |                |                |  |
|      | 3,217,538    | 3,620,758      | 3,914,885       | 4,276,918       | 4,555,926      | 4,848,005      |  |
|      | 692,161      | 704,442        | 697,336         | 714,253         | 694,121        | 953,087        |  |
|      | 1,549,695    | 1,650,931      | 1,767,048       | 1,992,939       | 2,143,239      | 2,392,769      |  |
|      | 312,433      | 357,278        | 360,589         | 349,849         | 398,205        | 395,527        |  |
|      | 96,529       | 106,756        | 111,841         | 102,063         | 113,504        | 189,491        |  |
|      | 99,353       | 190,320        | 283,700         | 119,746         | 20,739         | 125,718        |  |
|      | -            | -              | -               | -               | 2,110          | -              |  |
|      | 289,291      | 192,281        | 184,509         | 233,319         | 100,720        | 213,151        |  |
|      | 2,896,410    | 3,094,654      | 3,044,742       | 3,145,528       | 2,991,137      | 2,885,430      |  |
|      | 9,153,410    | 9,917,420      | 10,364,650      | 10,934,615      | 11,019,701     | 12,003,178     |  |
| \$   | (847,952)    | \$ 385,656     | \$ (800,917)    | \$ 782,128      | \$ 2,065,566   | \$ 3,042,282   |  |

# **City of Lockhart, Texas**

#### CHANGES IN NET POSITION Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited) (accrual basis of accounting)

|  |    | 2013        | 2014            | 2015            | 2016            |
|--|----|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Business-type activities                   |    |             | <br>            |                 |                 |
| Expenses                                   |    |             |                 |                 |                 |
| Electric                                   | \$ | 8,722,855   | \$<br>9,725,877 | \$<br>9,753,464 | \$<br>8,664,234 |
| Water                                      |    | 2,874,616   | 2,685,091       | 3,258,446       | 3,257,979       |
| Wastewater                                 |    | 1,836,078   | 1,936,142       | 1,849,338       | 2,089,407       |
| EMS  |    | -           | -               | -               | 1,230,254       |
| Sanitation                                 |    | 1,090,003   | 1,077,505       | 1,166,275       | 1,215,636       |
| Airport                                    |    | 76,188      | <br>79,443      | <br>82,646      | <br>69,911      |
| Total business-type expenses               | 1  | 14,599,740  | <br>15,504,058  | <br>16,110,169  | <br>16,527,421  |
| Program revenues                           |    |             |                 |                 |                 |
| Charges for services                       |    |             |                 |                 |                 |
| Electric                                   | 1  | 10,388,956  | 11,521,734      | 12,039,498      | 10,974,720      |
| Water                                      |    | 3,050,522   | 3,100,358       | 3,090,312       | 3,100,239       |
| Wastewater                                 |    | 2,108,828   | 2,188,454       | 2,195,102       | 2,265,298       |
| EMS  |    | -           | -               | -               | 2,007,847       |
| Sanitation                                 |    | 1,349,400   | 1,332,323       | 1,402,428       | 1,464,121       |
| Airport                                    |    | 67,799      | 69,035          | 68,520          | 68,927          |
| Operating grants and contributions         |    | 34,606      | -               | 11,821          | -               |
| Capital grants and contributions           |    | 942,271     | <br>37,035      | <br>-           | <br>1,042,796   |
| Total business-type program revenues       | 1  | 17,942,382  | <br>18,248,939  | 18,807,681      | <br>20,923,948  |
| Total business-type activities net program |    |             |                 |                 |                 |
| expense                                    | \$ | 3,342,642   | \$<br>2,744,881 | \$<br>2,697,512 | \$<br>4,396,527 |
| General revenues and other changes in net  |    |             |                 |                 |                 |
| position                                   |    |             |                 |                 |                 |
| Impact fees                                |    | 37,846      | 218,458         | 255,462         | 263,817         |
| Unrestricted investment earnings           |    | 15,294      | 14,881          | 21,733          | 61,357          |
| Miscellaneous                              |    | -           | -               | 6,858           | -               |
| Transfers                                  |    | (2,588,969) | (2,595,561)     | (2,356,889)     | (2,448,575)     |
| Total general revenues and other changes   |    |             |                 |                 |                 |
| in net position                            |    | (2,535,829) | <br>(2,362,222) | <br>(2,072,836) | <br>(2,123,401) |
| Total business-type activities change in   |    |             | <br>            | <br>            |                 |
| net position                               | \$ | 806,813     | \$<br>382,659   | \$<br>624,676   | \$<br>2,273,126 |
| Total primary government change in         |    |             |                 |                 |                 |
| net position                               | \$ | 233,845     | \$<br>(29,607)  | \$<br>(105,240) | \$<br>1,280,131 |

| <br>2017        | 2018         | <br>2019        | <br>2020        | <br>2021          | <br>2022        |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                 |              |                 |                 |                   |                 |
| \$<br>8,722,211 | \$ 9,132,038 | \$<br>9,242,068 | \$<br>8,564,816 | \$<br>11,350,044  | \$<br>9,978,485 |
| 3,545,084       | 3,428,101    | 3,224,639       | 3,908,621       | 5,066,674         | 5,565,359       |
| 1,824,111       | 1,281,066    | 1,370,942       | 1,444,482       | 1,635,537         | 1,805,990       |
| 1,289,014       | 1,334,506    | 1,383,128       | 1,407,549       | 1,408,385         | 1,425,088       |
| 1,345,466       | 1,461,111    | 1,553,603       | 1,592,412       | 1,690,298         | 1,615,564       |
| <br>76,438      | 100,130      | <br>78,258      | <br>80,607      | <br>76,546        | <br>93,143      |
| 16,802,324      | 16,736,952   | 16,852,638      | 16,998,487      | 21,227,484        | 20,483,629      |
|                 |              |                 |                 |                   |                 |
|                 |              |                 |                 |                   |                 |
| 11,444,388      | 12,238,369   | 12,193,929      | 11,039,153      | 11,560,085        | 12,608,272      |
| 3,287,603       | 3,336,689    | 3,267,558       | 3,555,391       | 3,758,322         | 4,132,398       |
| 2,578,386       | 2,339,875    | 2,278,003       | 2,277,346       | 2,478,077         | 2,880,275       |
| 1,354,810       | 1,438,174    | 978,097         | 1,071,931       | 1,136,903         | 1,414,727       |
| 1,593,359       | 1,708,812    | 1,872,719       | 1,981,863       | 2,040,494         | 1,906,522       |
| 71,489          | 71,433       | 89,059          | 82,809          | 85,953            | 92,532          |
| 7,016           | 24,925       | 68,272          | 44,680          | -                 | -               |
| <br>195,261     | -            | <br>-           | <br>23,750      | <br>432,657       | <br>196,038     |
| <br>20,532,312  | 21,158,277   | <br>20,747,637  | <br>20,076,923  | <br>21,492,491    | <br>23,230,764  |
| \$<br>3,729,988 | \$ 4,421,325 | \$<br>3,894,999 | \$<br>3,078,436 | \$<br>265,007     | \$<br>2,747,135 |
|                 |              |                 |                 |                   |                 |
| 83,585          | 244,561      | 195,808         | 296,093         | -                 | -               |
| 118,159         | 236,101      | 368,594         | 164,183         | 21,947            | 114,001         |
| -               | 23,598       | -               | 8,552           | 199,136           | 149,689         |
| <br>(2,896,410) | (3,094,654)  | <br>(3,044,742) | <br>(3,145,528) | <br>(2,991,137)   | <br>(2,885,430) |
| <br>(2,694,666) | (2,590,394)  | <br>(2,480,340) | <br>(2,676,700) | <br>(2,770,054)   | <br>(2,621,740) |
| \$<br>1,035,322 | \$ 1,830,931 | \$<br>1,414,659 | \$<br>401,736   | \$<br>(2,505,047) | \$<br>125,395   |
| \$<br>187,370   | \$ 2,216,587 | \$<br>613,742   | \$<br>1,183,864 | \$<br>(439,481)   | \$<br>3,167,677 |

# **City of Lockhart, Texas**

#### FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

|                                    | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| General Fund                       |              |              |              |              |
| Nonspendable                       |              |              |              |              |
| Prepaid items                      | \$ 20,452    | \$ 19,116    | \$ 23,103    | \$ 15,728    |
| Inventory                          | 32,669       | 19,327       | 14,578       | 13,699       |
| Restricted                         | 92,510       | 166,141      | 91,955       | -            |
| Committed                          | 745,659      | 742,680      | 602,435      | 604,252      |
| Unassigned                         | 2,456,454    | 2,655,076    | 3,196,967    | 3,423,228    |
| Total general fund                 | \$ 3,347,744 | \$ 3,602,340 | \$ 3,929,038 | \$ 4,056,907 |
| All Other Governmental Funds       |              |              |              |              |
| Nonspendable                       |              |              |              |              |
| Prepaid items                      | \$ -         | \$ 10,373    | \$ 2,673     | \$ 4,512     |
| Restricted                         |              |              |              |              |
| Retirement of long-term debt       | 515,468      | 429,226      | 362,919      | 278,089      |
| Special revenue funds              | 590,589      | 690,237      | 757,115      | -            |
| General government                 | -            | -            | -            | 627,417      |
| Tourism                            | -            | -            | -            | 8,248        |
| Municipal court                    | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Public safety                      | -            | -            | -            | 180,153      |
| Public works                       | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Various capital projects           | 2,122,420    | 838,025      | 8,386,106    | 6,792,536    |
| Unassigned                         | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Total all other governmental funds | \$ 3,228,477 | \$ 1,967,861 | \$ 9,508,813 | \$ 7,890,955 |

| 2017 |              | <br>2018        | 2019 |             | 2020 |             | 2021 |           | 2022 |            |
|------|--------------|-----------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|------------|
|      |              |                 |      |             |      |             |      |           |      |            |
| \$   | 23,642       | \$<br>37,870    | \$   | 30,627      | \$   | 27,327      | \$   | 610,955   | \$   | 31,193     |
|      | 11,272       | 11,563          |      | 13,572      |      | 9,350       |      | 17,718    |      | 26,240     |
|      | -            | -               |      | -           |      | -           |      | 234,613   |      | 366,906    |
|      | 609,054      | 553,877         |      | 574,446     |      | 308,539     |      | 309,050   |      | 311,949    |
|      | 3,897,547    | <br>4,451,131   |      | 5,103,853   |      | 6,673,086   |      | 6,506,302 |      | 10,143,227 |
| \$   | 4,541,515    | \$<br>5,054,441 | \$   | 5,722,498   | \$   | 7,018,302   | \$   | 7,678,638 | \$   | 10,879,515 |
|      |              |                 |      |             |      |             |      |           |      |            |
|      |              |                 |      |             |      |             |      |           |      |            |
| \$   | 680          | \$<br>2,765     | \$   | -           | \$   | -           | \$   | -         | \$   | -          |
|      | 285,621      | 240,674         |      | 203,016     |      | 115,835     |      | -         |      | -          |
|      | -<br>664,319 | -<br>35,067     |      | -<br>46,502 |      | -<br>59,773 |      | 63,160    |      | 69,453     |
|      | 8,485        | 2,721           |      | 6,637       |      | 64,016      |      | 98,198    |      | 130,191    |
|      | -            | -               |      | -           |      | -           |      | 118,506   |      | 126,794    |
|      | 206,068      | 227,044         |      | 206,600     |      | 179,496     |      | 18,994    |      | 20,649     |
|      | -            | 903,976         |      | 1,073,692   |      | 1,063,841   |      | -         |      | -          |
|      | 5,160,201    | 4,531,457       |      | 3,437,195   |      | 2,914,631   |      | 5,857,283 |      | 6,962,353  |
|      | -            | -               |      | (3,523)     |      | (323,955)   |      | (87,431)  |      | (138,743)  |
| \$   | 6,325,374    | \$<br>5,943,704 | \$   | 4,970,119   | \$   | 4,073,637   | \$   | 6,068,710 | \$   | 7,170,697  |

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

|                                      | 2013                     | 2014                                    | 2015         | 2016           |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|
| Revenues                             |                          |   |              |                |
| Property taxes                       | \$ 3,381,542             | 2 \$ 3,488,117                          | \$ 3,531,590 | \$ 3,757,254   |
| Sales and other taxes                | φ 0,001,042<br>1,697,976 |   | 1,916,643    | 1,921,425      |
| Franchise and local taxes            | 1,007,07                 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 1,710,040    | 1,721,425      |
| Fines, fees and forfeitures          | 1,099,975                | 5 824,213                               | 1,021,043    | 1,115,233      |
| Licenses and permits                 | 63,152                   |   | 288,438      | 173,641        |
| Charges for services                 | 812,579                  |   | 1,383,027    |                |
| Intergovernmental and grants         | 544,888                  |   | 391,200      | 184,438        |
| Investment                           | 23,005                   |   | 23,881       | 59,851         |
| Miscellaneous                        | 739,044                  |   | 493,852      | 550,390        |
| Total revenues                       | 8,362,161                | 8,261,244                               | 9,049,674    | 7,762,232      |
| Expenditures<br>Current              |                          |   |              |                |
| General government                   | 1,947,463                | 3 1,955,191                             | 1,946,091    | 1,853,485      |
| Public safety                        | 5,425,960                | 5,639,925                               | 5,767,328    | 4,680,022      |
| Public works                         | 974,409                  | 9 1,006,216                             | 930,794      | 1,069,441      |
| Health and welfare                   | 26,176                   | 5,739                                   | 11,970       | 12,138         |
| Culture and recreation               | 782,139                  | 9 737,113                               | 880,443      | 834,815        |
| Community development                |                          |   | -            | -              |
| Capital outlay                       | 1,088,877                | 7 1,334,223                             | 665,475      | 1,589,287      |
| Debt service                         |                          |   |              |                |
| Principal retirement                 | 945,374                  | 4 795,796                               | 358,092      | 855,322        |
| Interest and fiscal charges          | 420,448                  |   | 825,385      | 566,342        |
| Paying agent and issue costs         | 400                      |   | 132,458      | 151,889        |
| Total expenditures                   | 11,611,246               | 5 11,862,825                            | 11,518,036   | 11,612,741     |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over |                          |   |              |                |
| expenditures                         | (3,249,085               | 5) (3,601,581)                          | (2,468,362)  | (3,850,509)    |
| Other financing sources (uses)       |                          |   |              |                |
| Debt issued                          |                          |   | 7,700,735    | 4,887,402      |
| Premium on issuance of bonds         |                          |   | 278,388      | 593,157        |
| Payment to escrow                    |                          |   | -            | (5,455,484)    |
| Gain on sale of capital assets       |                          |   | -            | -              |
| Transfers in                         | 3,393,219                |   | 2,958,448    | 3,451,810      |
| Transfers out                        | (804,250                 |   | (601,559)    | (1,003,235)    |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 2,588,969                |   | 10,336,012   | 2,473,650      |
| Change in fund balances              | \$ (660,116              | 5)       \$ (1,006,020)                 | \$ 7,867,650 | \$ (1,376,859) |
| Debt service as a percentage of      |                          |   |              |                |
| noncapital expenditures              | 13.589                   | % 11.90%                                | 10.91%       | 14.68%         |

| 2017      |        | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         | 2021         | 2022         |
|-----------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|           |        |              |              |              |              |              |
| \$ 3,971  |        | \$ 4,352,825 | \$ 4,676,453 | \$ 5,028,375 | \$ 5,274,506 | \$ 5,748,229 |
| 1,990     | ,221   | 2,114,965    | 2,239,478    | 2,444,852    | 2,143,239    | 2,392,769    |
|           |        |              |              |              | 511,709      | 585,018      |
|           | ,273   | 1,227,557    | 1,127,998    | 1,190,406    | 414,578      | 275,647      |
| 125       | ,761   | 192,622      | 142,721      | 243,196      | 650,521      | 852,003      |
|           | -      | -            | 2,200        | 2,200        | 738,869      | 916,271      |
|           | ,393   | 458,624      | 554,354      | 866,355      | 3,061,756    | 2,379,234    |
|           | ,353   | 190,320      | 283,700      | 119,746      | 20,739       | 125,718      |
|           | ,003   | 323,296      | 275,443      | 223,199      | 186,781      | 235,092      |
| 7,604     | ,305   | 8,860,209    | 9,302,347    | 10,118,329   | 13,002,698   | 13,509,981   |
|           |        |              |              |              |              |              |
| 1,847     |        | 1,933,687    | 2,107,937    | 2,333,952    | 1,777,924    | 2,121,509    |
| 4,751     | ,069   | 5,212,519    | 5,631,506    | 5,579,302    | 6,052,616    | 6,066,612    |
| 1,168     | ,180   | 1,727,405    | 1,601,001    | 1,948,586    | 1,571,151    | 913,011      |
| 17        | ,207   | 11,396       | 13,320       | 139,685      | 20,539       | 35,312       |
| 890       | ,047   | 949,731      | 912,739      | 1,150,716    | 1,022,863    | 1,038,803    |
|           | -      | -            | -            | -            | 707,075      | 955,377      |
| 1,818     | ,019   | 828,872      | 1,238,106    | 551,827      | 1,442,886    | 2,189,333    |
| 587       | ,160   | 601,470      | 690,799      | 727,163      | 797,305      | 1,006,761    |
|           | ,948   | 483,207      | 456,409      | 432,504      | 413,447      | 393,470      |
|           | ,200   | 1,000        | 800          | 800          |              | 25,220       |
| 11,581    | ,688   | 11,749,287   | 12,652,617   | 12,864,535   | 13,805,806   | 14,745,408   |
| (3,977    | 7,383) | (2,889,078)  | (3,350,270)  | (2,746,206)  | (803,108)    | (1,235,427)  |
|           | -      | -            | -            | -            | 383,923      | 2,652,861    |
|           | -      | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
|           | -      | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
|           | -      | -            | -            | -            | 251,942      | -            |
| 3,440     |        | 3,688,600    | 3,796,267    | 4,360,894    | 3,793,615    | 3,644,993    |
| -         | ,688)  | (593,946)    | (751,525)    | (1,215,366)  | (802,478)    | (759,563)    |
| 2,896     |        | 3,094,654    | 3,044,742    | 3,145,528    | 3,627,002    | 5,538,291    |
| \$ (1,080 | ,973)  | \$ 205,576   | \$ (305,528) | \$ 399,322   | \$ 2,823,894 | \$ 4,302,864 |
| 11        | .64%   | 10.42%       | 10.23%       | 10.14%       | 9.78%        | 10.51%       |

(This page intentionally left blank.)

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** *TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS*

#### Last Ten fiscal years

| Fiscal |              | Penalty      |              |            |             |           |                 |
|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Year   | Ad Valorem   | and Interest | Sales        | Franchise  | Hotel/Motel | Other     | <br>Total       |
|        |              |              |              |            |             |           |                 |
| 2013   | \$ 3,333,978 | \$ 47,564    | \$ 1,293,019 | \$ 308,180 | \$ 81,614   | \$ 15,163 | \$<br>5,079,518 |
| 2014   | 3,441,616    | 46,232       | 1,381,748    | 319,982    | 83,831      | 10,263    | 5,283,672       |
| 2015   | 3,487,044    | 44,546       | 1,479,056    | 325,911    | 100,522     | 11,154    | 5,448,233       |
| 2016   | 3,704,494    | 43,744       | 1,478,065    | 339,459    | 90,542      | 22,375    | 5,678,679       |
| 2017   | 3,909,699    | 58,868       | 1,549,695    | 336,068    | 87,766      | 19,426    | 5,961,522       |
| 2018   | 4,304,798    | 48,027       | 1,650,931    | 357,278    | 82,180      | 24,576    | 6,467,790       |
| 2019   | 4,620,916    | 55,537       | 1,767,048    | 360,589    | 87,078      | 24,763    | 6,915,931       |
| 2020   | 4,959,883    | 68,493       | 1,992,939    | 349,849    | 78,696      | 23,367    | 7,473,227       |
| 2021   | 5,214,552    | 59,954       | 2,143,239    | 335,952    | 101,455     | 34,957    | 7,890,109       |
| 2022   | 5,702,530    | 45,699       | 2,392,769    | 379,331    | 160,799     | 44,888    | 8,726,016       |

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE

#### Last Ten fiscal years

|        |      | Real           | Prop | erty          |               |    |         |                | Total Taxable  |
|--------|------|----------------|------|---------------|---------------|----|---------|----------------|----------------|
|        |      |                |      |               |               |    |         | Less:          | Assessed       |
| Fiscal | Tax  | Residential    | No   | n-Residential | Personal      |    |         | Tax Exempt     | Value          |
| Year   | Roll | Property       |      | Property      | Property      | Μ  | inerals | Real Property  | Before Freeze  |
|        |      |                |      |               |               |    |         |                |                |
| 2013   | 2012 | \$ 416,425,765 | \$   | 129,671,339   | \$ 46,217,410 | \$ | 14,400  | \$ 114,848,768 | \$ 477,480,146 |
| 2014   | 2013 | 427,236,194    |      | 131,330,390   | 53,978,110    |    | 14,400  | 118,025,207    | 494,533,887    |
| 2015   | 2014 | 449,920,448    |      | 132,450,610   | 53,836,070    |    | 5,040   | 139,636,140    | 496,576,028    |
| 2016   | 2015 | 469,313,930    |      | 135,525,093   | 55,579,530    |    | 7,091   | 141,581,487    | 518,844,157    |
| 2017   | 2016 | 482,454,757    |      | 141,155,970   | 53,621,290    |    | 7,091   | 144,119,120    | 533,119,988    |
| 2018   | 2017 | 544,551,915    |      | 189,973,297   | 54,203,240    |    | 11,626  | 178,676,169    | 610,063,909    |
| 2019   | 2018 | 574,119,621    |      | 214,527,344   | 57,249,280    |    | 10,524  | 175,188,050    | 670,718,719    |
| 2020   | 2019 | 553,623,275    |      | 326,454,397   | 58,419,990    |    | 10,732  | 206,639,213    | 731,869,181    |
| 2021   | 2020 | 500,446,323    |      | 515,158,254   | 59,064,726    |    | 21,096  | 227,088,388    | 847,602,011    |
| 2022   | 2021 | 511,111,983    |      | 616,467,277   | 65,657,280    |    | 17,930  | 245,069,989    | 948,184,481    |
| -      |      | _ , ,,,,,,,,   |      | -, - ,        | ,,            |    | ,       | -,,-           | _, _ ,         |

NOTE: Property in the City is reassessed annually. The City assesses property at 100% of actual taxable value for all types of real and personal property. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

SOURCE: Caldwell County Appraisal District

| Total<br>Freeze<br>Taxable | Freeze<br>Adjusted<br>Taxable | Total<br>Direct<br>Tax<br>Rate | Direct Tax Levy<br>Tax Before |           | Direct Tax Levy<br>Tax Before |         | y<br>Freeze |           | Tax Levy<br>Before Freeze |  | I | Estimated<br>Fax Levy<br>ncluding<br>eze Ceiling | Assessed<br>Value as a<br>Percentage of<br>Actual Value |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| \$ (64,845,430)            | \$ 412,634,716                | \$ 0.7227                      | \$                            | 2,982,111 | \$                            | 394,028 | \$          | 3,376,139 | 100.00%                   |  |   |  |   |
| (68,854,298)               | 425,679,589                   | 0.7227                         |                               | 3,076,386 |                               | 431,018 |             | 3,507,404 | 100.00%                   |  |   |  |   |
| (74,867,624)               | 421,708,404                   | 0.7227                         |                               | 3,047,687 |                               | 480,236 |             | 3,527,923 | 100.00%                   |  |   |  |   |
| (73,449,458)               | 445,394,699                   | 0.7333                         |                               | 3,266,079 |                               | 466,371 |             | 3,732,450 | 100.00%                   |  |   |  |   |
| (82,590,348)               | 450,529,640                   | 0.7333                         |                               | 3,303,734 |                               | 536,304 |             | 3,840,038 | 100.00%                   |  |   |  |   |
| (99,921,193)               | 510,142,716                   | 0.7260                         |                               | 3,703,636 |                               | 604,104 |             | 4,307,740 | 100.00%                   |  |   |  |   |
| (102,926,905)              | 567,791,814                   | 0.7107                         |                               | 4,035,296 |                               | 593,298 |             | 4,628,594 | 100.00%                   |  |   |  |   |
| (118,099,443)              | 613,769,738                   | 0.6842                         |                               | 4,199,413 |                               | 839,333 |             | 5,038,746 | 100.00%                   |  |   |  |   |
| (141,846,213)              | 705,755,798                   | 0.63540                        |                               | 4,484,372 |                               | 700,459 |             | 5,184,831 | 100.00%                   |  |   |  |   |
| (160,899,077)              | 787,285,404                   | 0.63540                        |                               | 5,002,411 |                               | 763,355 |             | 5,765,766 | 100.00%                   |  |   |  |   |

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE

Last Ten tax years

| _    | City Dir | ect Rates |        |          |             | <b>Overlapping</b> R | ates     |           |        |
|------|----------|-----------|--------|----------|-------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|--------|
|      |          |           |        |          | Plum Creek  | Plum Creek           |          |           |        |
| Tax  | Debt     | General   |        | Lockhart | Underground | Conservation         | Caldwell | Farm to   |        |
| Year | Service  | Fund      | Total  | ISD      | Water       | District             | County   | Market Rd | Total  |
| 2013 | 0.1150   | 0.6078    | 0.7228 | 1.1882   | 0.0200      | 0.0200               | 0.6908   | 0.0001    | 1.9191 |
| 2014 | 0.1150   | 0.6077    | 0.7227 | 1.1868   | 0.0210      | 0.0210               | 0.6907   | 0.0001    | 1.9196 |
| 2015 | 0.1150   | 0.6077    | 0.7227 | 1.1795   | 0.0220      | 0.0220               | 0.6906   | 0.0001    | 1.9142 |
| 2016 | 0.1150   | 0.6077    | 0.7227 | 1.4291   | 0.0220      | 0.0220               | 0.6905   | 0.0001    | 2.1637 |
| 2017 | 0.1366   | 0.5967    | 0.7333 | 1.3305   | 0.0215      | 0.0225               | 0.7174   | 0.0001    | 2.0920 |
| 2018 | 0.1300   | 0.6033    | 0.7333 | 1.3324   | 0.0215      | 0.0230               | 0.7752   | 0.0001    | 2.1522 |
| 2019 | 0.1183   | 0.6077    | 0.7260 | 1.3324   | 0.0214      | 0.0232               | 0.7752   | 0.0001    | 2.1523 |
| 2020 | 0.1076   | 0.6031    | 0.7107 | 1.3324   | 0.0214      | 0.0232               | 0.7752   | 0.0001    | 2.1523 |
| 2021 | 0.0980   | 0.5862    | 0.6842 | 1.2624   | 0.0207      | 0.0225               | 0.7430   | 0.0001    | 2.0487 |
| 2022 | 0.0833   | 0.5521    | 0.6354 | 1.1297   | 0.0208      | 0.0205               | 0.6718   | 0.0001    | 1.8429 |

SOURCE: Caldwell County Tax Office

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** *PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS* Current Year and Nine Years Ago (Unaudited)

|                           | 2022 |                     |                                     |
|---------------------------|------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                           |      | Taxable<br>Assessed | Percentage of<br>Total City Taxable |
| Taxpayer                  |      | Valuation           | Assessed Valuation                  |
| Wal-Mart Stores Texas     | \$   | 10,773,590          | 0.86%                               |
| Economy Realty, LTD       |      | 10,227,905          | 0.82%                               |
| Stanton XT VRH Holdings   |      | 10,213,068          | 0.82%                               |
| H.E.B. Grocery            |      | 9,717,930           | 0.78%                               |
| LCRA Transmission Group   |      | 7,216,740           | 0.58%                               |
| KB Home Lone Star LP      |      | 7,195,000           | 0.58%                               |
| Lockhart DMA Housing LLC  |      | 6,868,140           | 0.55%                               |
| Lockhart Village Partners |      | 6,799,747           | 0.55%                               |
| Wal-Mart Properties, Inc. |      | 6,774,260           | 0.54%                               |
| Green Acres Housing LLC   |      | 4,957,583           | 0.40%                               |
|                           | \$   | 80,743,963          | 6.48%                               |

|                                    | 2012* |            |                    |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------|--------------------|
|                                    |       | Taxable    | Percentage of      |
|                                    |       | Assessed   | Total City Taxable |
| Taxpayer                           |       | Valuation  | Assessed Valuation |
| Dormae Products, Inc.              | \$    | 4,532,380  | 0.95%              |
| Lockhart DMA Housing LLC           |       | 3,936,238  | 0.83%              |
| LCRA Transmission Svc. Corp        |       | 3,834,820  | 0.80%              |
| H.E.B. Grocery                     |       | 3,672,380  | 0.77%              |
| Wal-Mart Properties, Inc.          |       | 3,247,970  | 0.68%              |
| Economy Reality                    |       | 2,854,670  | 0.60%              |
| Tri-State Facilities Lockhart, LLC |       | 2,787,830  | 0.58%              |
| First Lockhart National Bank       |       | 2,414,950  | 0.51%              |
| Fred W. Hoskins                    |       | 2,156,490  | 0.45%              |
| Hazelett Drilling                  |       | 2,150,000  | 0.45%              |
|                                    | \$    | 31,587,728 | 6.62%              |

SOURCE: Municipal Advisory Council (MAC)

\* 2013 information was not available. 2012 comparative information has been presented.

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS Last Ten fiscal years

#### **Taxes** Levied **Collections within the** for the **Fiscal Year of the Levy** Fiscal **Fiscal Year** Total Percentage Year (Original Levy) Adjusted Levy Adjustments Amount of Levy 2013 \$ 3,358,263 \$ (12,722) \$ 3,345,541 \$ 3,254,196 97.27% 2014 3,441,841 (11, 181)3,430,660 3,350,075 97.65% 2015 3,511,080 (3, 381)3,507,699 3,412,941 97.30% 2016 (4,330)3,708,326 3,620,368 97.63% 3,712,656 2017 3,896,845 (18, 278)3,878,567 3,798,713 97.94% 2018 4,295,180 38,534 4,333,714 4,226,010 97.51% 2019 4,608,371 (7,833)4,600,538 4,515,714 98.16% 2020 (10,968)5,002,530 97.58% 5,013,498 4,881,568 2021 5,196,719 7,716 5,204,435 5,094,484 97.89% 2022 5,752,038 (4, 250)5,747,788 5,620,206 97.78%

NOTES: Collections do not include penalty and interest.

The information above is presented to illustrate the City's ability to collect the amount it levies for a fiscal yer, rather than provide a detailed breakdown of the revenue recognized in a fiscal year.

SOURCE: Caldwell County Tax Office

| Col   | llections | Гotal Collecti  | ons to Date |             |         |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| in Su | ıbsequent |                 | Percentage  | Uncollected |         |
|       | Years     | Amount          | of Levy     | E           | alance  |
| \$    | 82,453    | \$<br>3,336,649 | 99.73%      | \$          | 8,892   |
|       | 70,069    | 3,420,144       | 99.69%      |             | 10,516  |
|       | 80,980    | 3,493,921       | 99.61%      |             | 13,778  |
|       | 73,929    | 3,694,297       | 99.62%      |             | 14,029  |
|       | 61,693    | 3,860,406       | 99.53%      |             | 18,161  |
|       | 86,388    | 4,312,398       | 99.51%      |             | 21,316  |
|       | 55,767    | 4,571,481       | 99.37%      |             | 29,057  |
|       | 66,958    | 4,948,526       | 98.92%      |             | 54,004  |
|       | 24,937    | 5,119,421       | 98.37%      |             | 85,014  |
|       | -         | 5,620,206       | 97.78%      |             | 127,582 |

(This page intentionally left blank.)

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** ELECTRIC PURCHASED AND CONSUMED Last Ten fiscal years

|                | KWH                       | KWH                      | KWH                      | Average             |              | irect Rate<br>ctric |
|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year | <br>Electric<br>Purchased | <br>Electric<br>Consumed | <br>Electric<br>Unbilled | Percent<br>Unbilled | Base<br>Rate | Usage<br>Rate       |
| 2013           | \$<br>108,361,349         | \$<br>98,539,092         | \$<br>9,822,257          | 9%                  | 10.82        | 0.0202              |
| 2014           | 111,416,750               | 103,167,845              | 8,248,905                | 7%                  | 10.82        | 0.0202              |
| 2015           | 113,918,033               | 104,171,535              | 9,746,498                | 9%                  | 10.82        | 0.0202              |
| 2016           | 112,447,919               | 101,868,831              | 10,579,088               | 9%                  | 11.32        | 0.0190              |
| 2017           | 114,910,305               | 104,995,443              | 9,914,862                | 9%                  | 22.20        | 0.0190              |
| 2018           | 122,944,319               | 114,446,577              | 8,497,742                | 7%                  | 22.60        | 0.0216              |
| 2019           | 122,837,459               | 114,115,638              | 8,721,821                | 7%                  | 23.10        | 0.0216              |
| 2020           | 120,845,231               | 112,276,873              | 8,568,358                | 7%                  | 23.10        | 0.0216              |
| 2021           | 115,850,641               | 107,243,944              | 8,606,697                | 7%                  | 23.10        | 0.0216              |
| 2022           | 124,320,000               | 111,940,848              | 12,379,152               | 10%                 | 23.10        | 0.0216              |

NOTE: Full detail of rate information can be found on schedule titled "Electric Rates".

# City of Lockhart, Texas

#### ELECTRIC RATES

#### Last Ten fiscal years

|                          | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016        | 2  | 2017    |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----|---------|
| Electric Rates (per KWH) |             |             |             |             |    |         |
| Base Rate                | \$<br>10.82 | \$<br>10.82 | \$<br>10.82 | \$<br>11.32 | \$ | 22.20   |
| Electric Usage Rate      |             |             |             |             |    |         |
| 0 - 1,200 kwh            | 0.02020     | 0.02020     | 0.02020     | 0.01896     |    | 0.01896 |
| 1,201 +                  | 0.02910     | 0.02910     | 0.02910     | 0.03250     |    | 0.03250 |
| + all kwh                | -           | -           | -           | 0.00225     |    | 0.00225 |

NOTE: Increases in electric rates are approved by the City Council.

| <br>2018    | <br>2019    | <br>2020 2021 |    | <br>2022 |             |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|----|----------|-------------|
| \$<br>22.60 | \$<br>23.10 | \$<br>23.10   | \$ | 23.10    | \$<br>23.10 |
| 0.02156     | 0.02156     | 0.02156       |    | 0.02156  | 0.02156     |
| 0.03510     | 0.03510     | 0.03510       |    | 0.03510  | 0.03510     |
| 0.00225     | 0.00225     | 0.00225       |    | 0.00225  | 0.00225     |

Ň

(This page intentionally left blank.)

#### **City of Lockhart, Texas** TEN LARGEST ELECTRIC CUSTOMERS Current Year and Nine Years Ago

|  | 2022   |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| Customer   | Type of Business   | 12-Month<br>Electric<br>Consumption<br>per kWh  | Percent<br>of Total<br>Billed   |
| MTC/Lockhart Correctional Facility   | Private Public Safety  | 3,636,720   | 3.25  |
| H.E.B. Stores  | Retail   | 2,552,000   | 2.28  |
| Pure Castings  | Retail   | 1,744,500   | 1.56  |
| Apple, Inc.  | Manufacturer   | 1,188,500   | 1.06  |
| Lockhart High School - S. Medina   | Public School  | 1,176,000   | 1.05  |
| G.B.R.A.   | Service  | 1,175,160   | 1.05  |
| Livingood Feeds  | Retail   | 1,056,000   | 0.94  |
| Lockhart High School - Center St.  | Public School  | 1,030,500   | 0.92  |
| Bluebonnet Elementary  | Public School  | 1,005,300   | 0.90  |
|  |  |   |   |
| Dormae/Serta Products  | Production   | 777,600   | 0.69  |
| Dormae/Serta Products  | Production <b>2012</b>   | 777,600   | 0.69  |
| Dormae/Serta Products  |  | 777,600<br>12-Month   | 0.69  |
| Dormae/Serta Products  |  | 12-Month  |   |
| Dormae/Serta Products  |  | 12-Month<br>Electric  | 0.69<br>Percent<br>of Total   |
| Dormae/Serta Products<br>Customer  |  | 12-Month  | Percent   |
| Customer   | 2012<br>Type of Business   | 12-Month<br>Electric<br>Consumption<br>per kWh  | Percent<br>of Total<br>Billed   |
| Customer<br>H.E.B. Stores  | 2012<br>Type of Business<br>Retail   | 12-Month<br>Electric<br>Consumption<br>per kWh<br>2,574,900   | Percent<br>of Total<br>Billed<br>2.56   |
| Customer<br>H.E.B. Stores<br>Dormae/Serta Products   | 2012<br>Type of Business<br>Retail<br>Production   | 12-Month<br>Electric<br>Consumption<br>per kWh<br>2,574,900<br>1,423,800  | Percent<br>of Total<br>Billed<br>2.56<br>1.4  |
| <b>Customer</b><br>H.E.B. Stores<br>Dormae/Serta Products<br>Caldwell County Jail  | 2012<br>Type of Business<br>Retail<br>Production<br>Government   | <b>12-Month</b><br>Electric<br>Consumption<br>per kWh<br>2,574,900<br>1,423,800<br>1,401,000  | Percent<br>of Total<br>Billed<br>2.56<br>1.42<br>1.39                                 |
| Customer<br>H.E.B. Stores<br>Dormae/Serta Products<br>Caldwell County Jail<br>G.B.R.A.   | 2012<br>Type of Business<br>Retail<br>Production<br>Government<br>Service  | <b>12-Month</b><br>Electric<br><b>Consumption</b><br><b>per kWh</b><br>2,574,900<br>1,423,800<br>1,401,000<br>1,213,800                 | Percent<br>of Total<br>Billed<br>2.56<br>1.41<br>1.39<br>1.21                         |
| Customer<br>H.E.B. Stores<br>Dormae/Serta Products<br>Caldwell County Jail<br>G.B.R.A.<br>Livingood Feeds  | 2012<br>Type of Business<br>Retail<br>Production<br>Government<br>Service<br>Retail                                | 12-Month<br>Electric<br>Consumption<br>per kWh<br>2,574,900<br>1,423,800<br>1,401,000<br>1,213,800<br>1,149,300                         | Percent<br>of Total<br>Billed<br>2.56<br>1.4<br>1.39<br>1.2<br>1.14                   |
| Customer<br>H.E.B. Stores<br>Dormae/Serta Products<br>Caldwell County Jail<br>G.B.R.A.<br>Livingood Feeds<br>Lockhart High School                    | 2012<br>Type of Business<br>Retail<br>Production<br>Government<br>Service<br>Retail<br>Public School               | 12-Month<br>Electric<br>Consumption<br>per kWh<br>2,574,900<br>1,423,800<br>1,401,000<br>1,213,800<br>1,149,300<br>1,033,200            | Percent<br>of Total<br>Billed<br>2.50<br>1.41<br>1.39<br>1.21<br>1.14<br>1.03         |
| Customer<br>H.E.B. Stores<br>Dormae/Serta Products<br>Caldwell County Jail<br>G.B.R.A.<br>Livingood Feeds<br>Lockhart High School<br>Pinnacle Health | 2012<br>Type of Business<br>Retail<br>Production<br>Government<br>Service<br>Retail<br>Public School<br>Healthcare | 12-Month<br>Electric<br>Consumption<br>per kWh<br>2,574,900<br>1,423,800<br>1,401,000<br>1,213,800<br>1,149,300<br>1,033,200<br>999,840 | Percent<br>of Total<br>Billed<br>2.56<br>1.41<br>1.39<br>1.21<br>1.14<br>1.03<br>0.99 |
|  | 2012<br>Type of Business<br>Retail<br>Production<br>Government<br>Service<br>Retail<br>Public School               | 12-Month<br>Electric<br>Consumption<br>per kWh<br>2,574,900<br>1,423,800<br>1,401,000<br>1,213,800<br>1,149,300<br>1,033,200            | Percent<br>of Total   |

Source: City records.

\* 2013 information was not available. 2012 comparative information has been presented.

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** *water produced and consumed and wastewater treated*

Last Ten fiscal years

| Fiscal<br>Year | Gallons of<br>Water<br>Produced | Gallons of<br>Water<br>Consumed | Gallons of<br>Water<br>Unbilled | Average<br>Percent<br>Unbilled | Gallons of<br>Wastewater<br>Treated |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2013           | 546                             | 465                             | 81                              | 15%                            | 398                                 |
| 2014           | 534                             | 478                             | 56                              | 11%                            | 414                                 |
| 2015           | 522                             | 476                             | 46                              | 9%                             | 482                                 |
| 2016           | 545                             | 461                             | 84                              | 15%                            | 487                                 |
| 2017           | 544                             | 466                             | 77                              | 14%                            | 451                                 |
| 2018           | 575                             | 481                             | 95                              | 16%                            | 399                                 |
| 2019           | 526                             | 460                             | 66                              | 13%                            | 367                                 |
| 2020           | 553                             | 452                             | 101                             | 18%                            | 373                                 |
| 2021           | 473                             | 449                             | 24                              | 5%                             | 412                                 |
| 2022           | 520                             | 506                             | 14                              | 3%                             | 381                                 |

NOTES: Water and sewer usage rates shown are for 2,001-6,000 gallon usage range.
 Gallons produced and consumed are represented in million gallons.
 Full detail of rate information can be found on schedule titled "Water and Sewer Rates".

| Total Direct Rate |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Wat               | er    | Sew   | er    |  |  |  |  |
| Base              | Usage | Base  | Usage |  |  |  |  |
| Rate              | Rate  | Rate  | Rate  |  |  |  |  |
| 22.10             | 3.90  | 15.51 | 4.67  |  |  |  |  |
| 22.10             | 3.90  | 15.51 | 4.67  |  |  |  |  |
| 22.10             | 3.90  | 15.51 | 4.67  |  |  |  |  |
| 22.10             | 3.90  | 15.51 | 4.67  |  |  |  |  |
| 22.10             | 3.90  | 15.51 | 4.67  |  |  |  |  |
| 22.60             | 4.50  | 15.51 | 4.67  |  |  |  |  |
| 23.10             | 4.80  | 15.51 | 4.67  |  |  |  |  |
| 23.60             | 4.80  | 15.51 | 4.67  |  |  |  |  |
| 23.60             | 4.80  | 15.51 | 4.67  |  |  |  |  |
| 23.60             | 4.80  | 15.51 | 4.67  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |

(This page intentionally left blank.)

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** *TEN LARGEST WATER CUSTOMERS* Current Year and Nine Years Ago (Unaudited)

|                                    | 2022                  |                   |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                                    |                       | 12-Month<br>Water | Percent<br>of Total |
| Customer                           | Type of Business      | Consumption       | Billed              |
| MTC/Lockhart Correctional Facility | Private Public Safety | 48,702            | 10.24%              |
| Caldwell County Jail               | Government            | 3,781             | 0.79%               |
| City of Lockhart Airport           | Government            | 3,510             | 0.74%               |
| Federal Housing - Landing          | Government            | 4,696             | 0.99%               |
| Wal-Mart Store                     | Retail                | 3,622             | 0.76%               |
| Brite & Shiny Carwash              | Retail                | 3,711             | 0.78%               |
| Meadow Park Village                | Housing               | 2,600             | 0.55%               |
| Diversicare Corp. of America       | Healthcare            | 3,048             | 0.64%               |
| Tx Lo Silent MHP                   | Housing               | 6,474             | 1.36%               |
| Arco Murray Construction           | Construction          | 4,189             | 0.88%               |

2013

| Customer  | Type of Business         | 12-Month<br>Water<br>Consumption | Percent<br>of Total<br>Billed |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   |                          | <u></u>                          |                               |
| Caldwell County Jail                                | Government               | 7,931                            | 4.78%                         |
| Lockhart High School Track                          | Public School            | 6,437                            | 3.88%                         |
| Lockhart ISD  | Public School            | 4,811                            | 2.90%                         |
| Pinnacle Health Facility<br>Diversicare Corporation | Healthcare<br>Healthcare | 4,765<br>2,026                   | 2.87%<br>1.22%                |
| Federal Housing - Landing                           | Government               | 1,879                            | 1.13%                         |
| JAADI Corporation                                   | Hospitality              | 1,689                            | 1.02%                         |
| G&G Laundromat                                      | Service                  | 1,612                            | 0.97%                         |
| TXI Operations, LP                                  | Service                  | 1,555                            | 0.94%                         |
| Brite & Shiny Carwash                               | Service                  | 1,523                            | 0.92%                         |

## City of Lockhart, Texas

#### WATER AND SEWER RATES

Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                                 | 2013     | 2014     | 2015     | 2016     | 2017     |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Water Rates (per 2,000 gallons) |          |          |          |          |          |
| Base Rate                       | \$ 22.10 | \$ 22.10 | \$ 22.10 | \$ 22.10 | \$ 22.10 |
| Water Usage Rate                |          |          |          |          |          |
| 2,001-6,000                     | 3.90     | 3.90     | 3.90     | 3.90     | 3.90     |
| 6,001-8,000                     | 4.15     | 4.15     | 4.15     | 4.15     | 4.15     |
| 8,001-10,000                    | 4.40     | 4.40     | 4.40     | 4.40     | 4.40     |
| >10,001                         | 5.15     | 5.15     | 5.15     | 5.15     | 5.15     |
| Sewer Rates (per 2,000 gallons) |          |          |          |          |          |
| Base Rate                       | 15.51    | 15.51    | 15.51    | 15.51    | 15.51    |
| Sewer Usage Rate                |          |          |          |          |          |
| >2,000                          | 4.67     | 4.67     | 4.67     | 4.67     | 4.67     |

NOTES: Increases in water and sewer are approved by the City Council.

Sewer consumption rates for residential customers are based on the average of the last three-month period of December, January, and February that preceded the billing date.

| 2018     | 2019     | 2020     | 2021  | 2022  |
|----------|----------|----------|-------|-------|
| \$ 22.60 | \$ 23.10 | \$ 23.60 | 23.60 | 23.60 |
| 4.50     | 4.80     | 4.80     | 4.80  | 4.80  |
| 4.75     | 5.05     | 5.05     | 5.05  | 5.05  |
| 5.00     | 5.30     | 5.30     | 5.30  | 5.30  |
| 5.75     | 6.05     | 6.05     | 6.05  | 6.05  |
|          |          |          |       |       |
|          |          |          |       |       |
| 15.51    | 15.51    | 15.51    | 15.51 | 15.51 |
|          |          |          |       |       |
| 4.67     | 4.67     | 4.67     | 4.67  | 4.67  |

#### **City of Lockhart, Texas** RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE Last Ten Fiscal Years

|        |                 | Governr               | Business-typ | e Activities |                   |                 |                       |
|--------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Fiscal | Certificates of | General<br>Obligation | Tax          | Lease        | Plus:<br>Issuance | Certificates of | General<br>Obligation |
| Year   | Obligation      | Bonds                 | Notes        | Liabilities  | Premiums          | Obligation      | Bonds                 |
| 2013   | \$ 7,889,937    | \$ 1,382,225          | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ -              | \$ 250,061      | \$ 3,927,775          |
| 2014   | 7,539,595       | 936,771               | -            | -            | -                 | 180,404         | 3,253,229             |
| 2015   | 14,875,686      | 476,031               | -            | -            | 278,388           | 9,089,313       | 2,553,969             |
| 2016   | 9,381,395       | 4,887,402             | -            | -            | 835,806           | 9,073,608       | 1,877,593             |
| 2017   | 8,794,235       | 4,887,052             | -            | -            | 774,293           | 8,850,765       | 1,762,948             |
| 2018   | 8,192,765       | 4,887,052             | -            | -            | 712,782           | 8,607,235       | 1,642,948             |
| 2019   | 7,707,775       | 4,681,243             | -            | -            | 651,271           | 8,352,225       | 1,573,757             |
| 2020   | 7,208,875       | 4,452,980             | -            | -            | 589,760           | 8,091,125       | 1,497,018             |
| 2021   | 6,691,415       | 4,224,718             | -            | 332,340      | 528,249           | 7,823,585       | 1,420,278             |
| 2022   | 6,327,225       | 3,685,870             | 2,330,000    | 551,478      | 466,738           | 7,397,775       | 1,239,126             |

NOTE: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to financial statements.

| Business-type Activities |    |              |       |        |    |           |            |                 |    |                 |             |        |
|--------------------------|----|--------------|-------|--------|----|-----------|------------|-----------------|----|-----------------|-------------|--------|
|                          | La | State        | Comb  |        |    | Tee       |            | Plus:<br>suance |    | Total<br>Brimer | Percentage  | Der    |
| Lease                    | In | frastructure |       | actual |    | Tax       |            |                 |    | Primary         | of Personal | Per    |
| Liabilities              |    | Loan         | Oblig | ations |    | Notes     | Premiums ( |                 | G  | overnment       | Income      | Capita |
| \$ 1,766,382             | \$ | 3,600,000    | \$    | -      | \$ | -         | \$         | 2,036           | \$ | 18,818,416      | 4.7%        | 1,483  |
| 1,420,920                |    | 3,459,070    | 3,4   | 00,000 |    | -         |            | 1,018           |    | 20,191,007      | 5.1%        | 1,591  |
| 1,045,473                |    | 3,314,617    | 3,4   | 00,000 |    | -         |            | 324,792         |    | 35,358,269      | 8.9%        | 2,787  |
| 643,534                  |    | 3,166,553    | 3,4   | 00,000 |    | -         |            | 500,572         |    | 33,766,463      | 8.4%        | 2,661  |
| 219,939                  |    | 3,014,787    | 3,4   | 00,000 |    | -         |            | 468,308         |    | 32,172,327      | 7.7%        | 2,535  |
| 104,350                  |    | 2,859,227    | 3,4   | 00,000 |    | -         |            | 436,047         |    | 30,842,406      | 6.7%        | 2,215  |
| 86,958                   |    | 2,699,779    | 14,9  | 95,000 |    | -         |            | 403,786         |    | 41,151,794      | 9.0%        | 2,955  |
| 69,566                   |    | 2,536,344    | 22,9  | 75,000 |    | -         |            | 371,510         |    | 47,792,178      | 16.3%       | 3,432  |
| 248,249                  |    | 2,368,823    | 30,9  | 35,000 |    | -         |            | 339,249         |    | 54,911,906      | 15.2%       | 3,819  |
| 174,964                  |    | 2,197,114    | 45,1  | 20,000 |    | 1,720,000 |            | 306,988         |    | 71,517,278      | 18.3%       | 4,974  |

#### **City of Lockhart, Texas** RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING Last Ten Fiscal Years

|        |                 | General E             | Bonded Debt O | utstanding        |              |                        |               |
|--------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Fiscal | Certificates of | General<br>Obligation | Tax           | Plus:<br>Issuance |              | Debt Service<br>Monies | Net<br>Bonded |
| Year   | Obligation      | Bonds                 | Notes         | Premiums          | Total        | Available              | Debt          |
| 2013   | \$ 7,889,937    | \$ 1,382,225          | \$ -          | \$ -              | \$ 9,272,162 | \$ 515,468             | \$ 8,756,694  |
| 2014   | 7,539,595       | 936,771               | -             | -                 | 8,476,366    | 429,226                | 8,047,140     |
| 2015   | 14,875,686      | 476,031               | -             | -                 | 15,351,717   | 362,919                | 14,988,798    |
| 2016   | 9,381,395       | 4,887,402             | -             | -                 | 14,268,797   | 278,089                | 13,990,708    |
| 2017   | 8,794,235       | 4,887,052             | -             | -                 | 13,681,287   | 285,621                | 13,395,666    |
| 2018   | 8,192,765       | 4,887,052             | -             | -                 | 13,079,817   | 240,674                | 12,839,143    |
| 2019   | 7,707,775       | 4,681,243             | -             | -                 | 12,389,018   | 203,016                | 12,186,002    |
| 2020   | 7,208,875       | 4,452,980             | -             | -                 | 11,661,855   | 115,835                | 11,546,020    |
| 2021   | 6,691,415       | 4,224,718             | -             | 332,340           | 11,248,473   | -                      | 11,248,473    |
| 2022   | 6,327,225       | 3,685,870             | 2,330,000     | 551,478           | 10,564,573   | -                      | 10,564,573    |

NOTE: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to financial statements.

| Percentage of<br>Actual Taxable |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| Value of                        | Per    |
| Property                        | Capita |
|                                 |        |
| 1.77%                           | 690    |
| 1.62%                           | 634    |
| 2.89%                           | 1,181  |
| 2.62%                           | 1,103  |
| 2.20%                           | 1,056  |
| 2.10%                           | 922    |
| 1.82%                           | 875    |
| 1.58%                           | 829    |
| 1.33%                           | 782    |
| 1.11%                           | 735    |

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT September 30, 2022 (Unaudited)

|                        | Gross Debt Outstanding |                     |             | Percentage<br>Applicable | Amount<br>Applicable |
|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|                        | Date                   | <b>.</b> . <u> </u> | Amount      | to City                  | to City              |
| Direct Debt:           |                        |                     |             |                          |                      |
| City of Lockhart       | 9/30/2022              | \$                  | 13,361,311  | 100.00%                  | \$ 13,361,311        |
| Overlapping Debt:      |                        |                     |             |                          |                      |
| Caldwell County        | 9/30/2021              | *                   | 17,585,000  | 30.08%                   | 5,289,568            |
| Lockhart Independent   |                        |                     |             |                          |                      |
| School District        | 6/30/2022              |                     | 70,940,521  | 45.25%                   | 32,100,586           |
| Total Overlapping Debt |                        |                     | 88,525,521  |                          | 37,390,154           |
| Total                  |                        | \$                  | 101,886,832 |                          | \$ 50,751,465        |

NOTES: There is no legal debt limit for the City. Texas municipalities are not bound by any direct constitutional or statutory maximums as to the amount of obligation bonds which may be issued; however, all local bonds must be submitted to and approved by the State Attorney General. It is the established practice of the Attorney General not to approve a prospective bond issue if it will result in a tax levy for general bonded debt of over \$1.00 for cities under 5,000 population, or \$1.50 for cities over 5,000 population.

The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable value that is within the City's boundaries and dividing it by each government's total taxable value.

SOURCE: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas \* 9/30/2022 not available.

# City of Lockhart, Texas DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| Fiscal | (1)        | Personal    | (2)<br>Per Capita | (3)<br>School | (4)<br>Unemployment |
|--------|------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Year   | Population | Income      | Personal Income   | Enrollment    | Rate                |
| 2013   | 12,689     | 398,637,624 | 31,416            | 5,130         | 5.3%                |
| 2014   | 12,689     | 398,637,624 | 31,416            | 5,366         | 4.2%                |
| 2015   | 12,689     | 398,637,624 | 31,416            | 5,393         | 4.0%                |
| 2016   | 12,689     | 404,131,961 | 31,849            | 5,699         | 4.0%                |
| 2017   | 12,689     | 417,328,521 | 32,889            | 5,910         | 3.4%                |
| 2018   | 13,924     | 457,946,436 | 32,889            | 6,120         | 3.4%                |
| 2019   | 13,924     | 457,946,436 | 32,889            | 6,160         | 3.2%                |
| 2020   | 13,924     | 292,974,884 | 21,041            | 6,160         | 3.2%                |
| 2021   | 14,379     | 360,711,594 | 25,086            | 6,167         | 6.0%                |
| 2022   | 14,379     | 391,137,558 | 27,202            | 6,465         | 6.5%                |

# NOTES: The unemployment rates are a twelve month average from October through September for Caldwell County.

Decrease in personal income in fiscal year 2020 is due to the coronavirus pandemic.

SOURCES: (1) Population based on U.S. Census Bureau

- (2) U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis (for Caldwell County)
- (3) Lockhart Independent School District

(4) U.S. Department of Labor - Bureau of Labor (for Caldwell County)

(This page intentionally left blank.)

## City of Lockhart, Texas

# PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

Current Year and Nine Years Ago

| 202                        | 22        |   |
|----------------------------|-----------|---|
| Employer                   | Employees | Percentage<br>of Total City<br>Employment |
| Lockhart ISD               | 661       | 3.47%                                     |
| Serta/Dormae Products      | 174       | 0.90%                                     |
| The GEO Group, Inc.        | 159       | 0.83%                                     |
| Pegasus                    | 151       | 0.79%                                     |
| H E Butt Grocery           | 147       | 0.77%                                     |
| City of Lockhart           | 143       | 0.75%                                     |
| Wal-Mart                   | 117       | 0.61%                                     |
| Golden Age Home            | 110       | 0.58%                                     |
| Chisolm Trail Rehab Center | 76        | 0.40%                                     |
| Livengood Feed             | 64        | 0.34%                                     |
|                            | 1,802     | 9.46%                                     |

2012\*

|                             |           | Percentage<br>of Total City |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Employer                    | Employees | Employment                  |
| Lockhart ISD                | 655       | 3.30%                       |
| Walmart                     | 266       | 1.34%                       |
| H E Butt Grocery            | 180       | 0.91%                       |
| Serta/Dormae Products       | 177       | 0.89%                       |
| MTC (Lockhart Correctional) | 168       | 0.85%                       |
| City of Lockhart            | 132       | 0.67%                       |
| Pegasus Schools             | 130       | 0.66%                       |
| Chisolm Trail Nursing       | 75        | 0.38%                       |
| Parkview Nursing            | 64        | 0.32%                       |
| Student Transportation      | 64        | 0.32%                       |
|                             | 1,911     | 9.63%                       |

SOURCE: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

\* 2013 information was not available. 2012 comparative information has been presented.

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                          | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Function/Program         |      |      |      |      |      |
| General government       |      |      |      |      |      |
| City manager             | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 4.0  | 4.0  |
| City secretary           | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| Finance                  | 5.0  | 5.0  | 5.0  | 5.0  | 5.0  |
| Municipal court          | 5.0  | 5.0  | 5.0  | 5.0  | 4.0  |
| Library                  | 9.0  | 9.0  | 9.0  | 10.0 | 9.0  |
| Parks and recreation     | 7.0  | 6.0  | 7.0  | 7.0  | 7.0  |
| Code enforcement         | 3.0  | 2.0  | 2.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  |
| Planning and development | 3.0  | 4.0  | 4.0  | 4.0  | 4.0  |
| Public safety            |      |      |      |      |      |
| Police                   | 26.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 28.0 |
| Communications           | 11.0 | 10.0 | 8.0  | 9.0  | 9.0  |
| Fire                     | 19.0 | 19.0 | 16.0 | 18.0 | 15.0 |
| Public works             |      |      |      |      |      |
| Public works             | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  |
| Animal control           | 6.0  | 6.0  | 5.0  | 8.0  | 8.0  |
| Garage                   | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  |
| Streets                  | 12.0 | 10.0 | 14.0 | 13.0 | 12.0 |
| Electric                 |      |      |      |      |      |
| Utility billing          | 6.0  | 6.0  | 6.0  | 6.0  | 5.0  |
| Utility distribution     | 8.0  | 7.0  | 9.0  | 9.0  | 9.0  |
| Water/wastewater         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Water operations         | 6.0  | 6.0  | 5.0  | 5.0  | 5.0  |
| Sewer operations         | 1.0  | 2.0  | 2.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  |
| Sanitation               |      |      |      |      |      |
| Operations               | 2.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 2.0  | 2.0  |
| Recycle                  |      |      |      |      |      |
| Economic Development     | 2.0  | 1.0  | 2.0  | 1.0  | 2.0  |
| EMS                      | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| Total                    | 141  | 134  | 135  | 144  | 141  |

| 2018  | 2019  | 2020  | 2021  | 2022  |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|       |       |       |       |       |
| 5.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   |
| 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |
| 4.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   |
| 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 3.0   |
| 9.0   | 9.0   | 9.0   | 6.0   | 6.0   |
| 7.0   | 8.0   | 8.0   | 8.0   | 9.0   |
| 3.0   | 3.0   | 3.0   | 3.0   | 3.0   |
| 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   |
| 30.0  | 29.0  | 27.0  | 29.0  | 31.0  |
| 10.0  | 9.0   | 9.0   | 10.0  | 10.0  |
| 14.0  | 14.0  | 13.0  | 13.0  | 15.0  |
| 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   |
| 8.0   | 7.0   | 6.0   | 6.0   | 7.0   |
| 3.0   | 3.0   | 3.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   |
| 12.0  | 12.0  | 12.0  | 12.0  | 12.0  |
| 6.0   | 6.0   | 6.0   | 6.0   | 6.0   |
| 8.0   | 9.0   | 9.0   | 9.0   | 10.0  |
| 5.0   | 6.0   | 6.0   | 6.0   | 5.0   |
| 4.0   | 3.0   | 3.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   |
| 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   |
|       |       |       | 1.0   | 1.0   |
| 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   |
| - 143 | - 143 | - 139 | - 141 | - 146 |
| CF1   | 145   | 107   | 141   | 071   |

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                                 | 2013      | 2014      | 2015      | 2016      |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Function/Program                |           |           |           |           |
| General government              |           |           |           |           |
| Building permits issued         | 345       | 681       | 604       | 647       |
| Building inspections conducted  | 1,934     | 2,433     | 1,784     | 1,613     |
| Public safety                   |           |           |           |           |
| Police                          |           |           |           |           |
| Physical arrests                | 652       | 417       | 398       | 628       |
| Traffic violations              | 3,396     | 3,372     | 1,701     | 2,149     |
| Fire                            |           |           |           |           |
| Fire calls                      | 1,918     | 2,111     | 1,564     | 1,386     |
| Public works                    |           |           |           |           |
| Streets (miles)                 | 65        | 65        | 65        | 65        |
| Culture and recreation          |           |           |           |           |
| Parks and recreation            |           |           |           |           |
| Park rental                     | 114       | 106       | 75        | 91        |
| Swimming pool                   |           |           |           |           |
| Single admissions               | 7,624     | 5,304     | 7,529     | 8,554     |
| Party rentals                   | 49        | 47        | 35        | 50        |
| Electric                        |           |           |           |           |
| New connections                 | 10        | 18        | 7         | 9         |
| Average daily consumption (kwh) | 269,970   | 282,652   | 285,401   | 279,093   |
| Water and wastewater            |           |           |           |           |
| Water                           |           |           |           |           |
| New connections/taps            | 21        | 149       | 62        | 139       |
| Average daily consumption       | 1.27 mgd  | 1.31 mgd  | 1.30 mgd  | 1.26 mgd  |
| Peak daily consumption          | 2.220 mgd | 2.360 mgd | 2.192 mgd | 2.075 mgd |
| Wastewater                      |           |           |           |           |
| Average daily sewage treatment  | 1.09 mgd  | 1.13 mgd  | 1.32 mgd  | 1.34 mgd  |
| EMS                             |           |           |           |           |
| Ambulance loads                 | 2,670     | 2,772     | 2,867     | 2,989     |

NOTES: \* EMS Ambulance loads not available 2011-2012; EMS was operated by Seton Health Care

Increase in building permits issued in 2020 due to new subdivisions and apartments.

| 2017      | 2018      | 2019      | 2020      | 2021      | 2022      |  |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
|           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| 495       | 444       | 542       | 839       | 1,339     | 2,296     |  |
| 1,716     | 2,179     | 2,282     | 1,703     | 2,845     | 4,959     |  |
|           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| 596       | 934       | 862       | 451       | 469       | 455       |  |
| 3,251     | 5,708     | 6,281     | 4,041     | 4,480     | 4,091     |  |
| 1,501     | 1,356     | 1,406     | 1,361     | 1,388     | 1,652     |  |
| ,         | ,         | ,         | ,         | ,         | ,         |  |
| 65        | 65        | 66        | 100       | 124.5     | 124.5     |  |
|           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| 107       | 73        | 85        | 32        | 58        | 85        |  |
|           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| 8,289     | 6,883     | 6,596     | -         | 8,279     | 8,973     |  |
| 34        | 32        | 33        | -         | 30        | 46        |  |
| 11        | 18        | 23        | 49        | 125       | 616       |  |
| 287,659   | 313,552   | 312,646   | 307,607   | 297,326   | 306,687   |  |
|           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| 56        | 78        | 61        | 50        | 111       | 144       |  |
| 1.18 mgd  | 1.32 mgd  | 1.26 mgd  | 1.305 mgd | 1.296 mgd | 1.425 mgd |  |
| 2.118 mgd | 2.263 mgd | 2.160 mgd | 2.200 mgd | 2.500 mgd | 2.100 mgd |  |
| 1.24 mgd  | 1.09 mgd  | 1.00 mgd  | 1.02 mgd  | 1.13 mgd  | 1.04 mgd  |  |
|           |           |           |           | 0         | 0         |  |
| 3,106     | 3,207     | 3,199     | 3,188     | 3,479     | 3,350     |  |

### **City of Lockhart, Texas** CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| -                               | 2013     | 2014     | 2015     | 2016     |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Function/Program                |          |          |          |          |
| Public safety                   |          |          |          |          |
| Police                          |          |          |          |          |
| Stations                        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        |
| Patrol units                    | 22       | 22       | 22       | 22       |
| Fire stations                   | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        |
| Highways and streets            |          |          |          |          |
| Streets (miles)                 | 64.7     | 64.7     | 64.7     | 64.7     |
| Streetlights                    | 1,810    | 1,824    | 1,825    | 1,838    |
| School zone flashers            | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2        |
| Culture and recreation          |          |          |          |          |
| Acreage                         | 115      | 115      | 115      | 115      |
| Parks                           | 10       | 10       | 10       | 10       |
| Baseball/softball diamonds      | 6        | 6        | 6        | 6        |
| Soccer fields                   | 8        | 8        | 8        | 8        |
| Swimming pools                  | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        |
| Electric                        |          |          |          |          |
| Electric lines (miles)          | 76       | 77       | 77       | 77       |
| Number of distribution stations | 1        | 1        | 2        | 2        |
| Capacity sold (MwH)             | 98,539   | 103,168  | 104,172  | 101,869  |
| Water and wastewater            |          |          |          |          |
| Water                           |          |          |          |          |
| Water mains (miles)             | 87.1     | 87.4     | 87.4     | 87.4     |
| Fire hydrants                   | 640      | 650      | 660      | 675      |
| Storage capacity                | 1.05 mgd | 1.05 mgd | 1.05 mgd | 1.05 mgd |
| Wastewater                      |          |          |          |          |
| Sanitary sewers (miles)         | 76       | 76       | 76       | 76       |
| Storm sewers (miles)            | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| Treatment capacity              | 2.6 mgd  | 2.6 mgd  | 2.6 mgd  | 2.6 mgd  |

| 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         | 2021     | 2022         |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|
|              |              |              |              |          |              |
|              |              |              |              |          |              |
|              |              |              |              |          |              |
| 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1        | 1            |
| 26           | 28           | 29           | 26           | 31       | 31           |
| 1            | 1            | 2            | 2            | 2        | 2            |
|              |              |              |              |          |              |
| 65.2         | 65.2         | 65.9         | 100.0        | 124.5    | 124.5        |
| 1,838        | 1,844        | 1,856        | 1,856        | 1,856    | 1,872        |
| 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2        | 2            |
|              |              |              |              |          |              |
| 115          | 115          | 115          | 115          | 115      | 115          |
| 10           | 10           | 10           | 10           | 10       | 10           |
| 6            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6        | 6            |
| 8            | 8            | 8            | 8            | 8        | 8            |
| 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1        | 1            |
|              | 20           | 20           | 90           | 00       | 02           |
| 77<br>2      | 80<br>2      | 80<br>2      | 80<br>2      | 82<br>2  | 82<br>2      |
| 2<br>104,995 | ∠<br>114,447 | 2<br>114,116 | 2<br>112,276 | 107,243  | 2<br>111,941 |
| 104,995      | 114,44/      | 114,110      | 112,276      | 107,243  | 111,941      |
|              |              |              |              |          |              |
| 92.1         | 92.1         | 93.7         | 100.0        | 100.5    | 100.5        |
| 685          | 700          | 729          | 721          | 721      | 721          |
| 1.05 mgd     | 1.05 mgd     | 1.05 mgd     | 1.05 mgd     | 1.55 mgd | 1.55 mgd     |
|              |              |              |              |          |              |
| 76           | 78           | 79           | 80.6         | 80.8     | 80.8         |
| 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0        | 0            |
| 2.6 mgd      | 2.6 mgd      | 2.6 mgd      | 2.6 mgd      | 2.6 mgd  | 2.6 mgd      |